CITY OF
Marble Falls
TEXAS

Annual Budget FY 2018-2019

Cover Photo Courtesy of Charlie Zinsmeyer

Introduction

Budget Message 11
Organizational Chart 22
All Funds Budget Summary 26
All Funds Revenue Summary 27
All Funds Revenue by Category 28
Capital Purchases 30
All Funds Expenditures Summary 31
All Funds Expenditures by Category 32

User Information

The City Organization 35
Property Tax Analysis 41
Financial Policies 43
Statistical Tables 48
Personnel Schedule 55
Map and History of the City of Marble Falls 62

General Fund

General Fund Description 65
Departmental Budgets:
Administration 76
Municipal Court 82
Non-Departmental 88
Finance 90
Human Resources 96
Mayor and City Council 102
Communications 104
Police Department 110
Fire Department 119
Engineering 126

Development Services 131
Street Department 141
Parks and Recreation Department 146

Water and Wastewater Fund

Water and Wastewater Fund Description 155
Departmental Budgets:
Water Services 162
Water Plant 168
Wastewater Services 174
Wastewater Plant 180
Water/Wastewater Irrigation System 184
Debt Service 188

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund Description 191
Debt Summary 192
Debt Service Fund 193
General Obligation Debt Service Requirements 195
Summary of Outstanding Debt – City of Marble Falls 196
Summary of Outstanding Debt – Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation 198

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds Description 199
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund 202
Cemetery Fund 205
Police Forfeiture 207
MF Trunked Radio System Fund 209
Economic Development Corporation (EDC) 211
Hotel Conference Center Fund 217
Tax Increment Fund 219
Equipment Replacement Fund 221
La Ventana PID Fund 223

Impact Fee 225
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund 227
Court Technology Fund 229
Building Security Fund 231
CDBG Fund 233
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 235

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Project Funds Description 237
Utility Improvements Series 2007 239
Parks Improvement Fund 241
General Improvements Series 2007 243

Capital Improvements Plan 246

Ordinances 257

Glossary 264

CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

2018-2019 Annual Budget

CITY COUNCIL

- John Packer
  Mayor
- Richard Westerman
  Mayor Pro Tem- Council Place 5
- Craig Magerkurth
  Council Place 1
- Dave Rhodes
  Council Place 2
- William (Dee) Haddock
  Council Place 3
- Celia Merrill
  Council Place 4
- Megan Klaeger
  Council Place 6

- Patty Akers
  Akers & Akers Law Firm
  City Attorney

DIRECTORS

- Mike Hodge
  City Manager
- Caleb Kraenzel
  Assistant City Manager
- Christina McDonald
  City Secretary
- Angel Alvarado
  Director of Human Resources
- Margie Cardenas
  Director of Finance
- Christian Fletcher
  EDC Executive Director
- James Kennedy
  Director of Public Works
- Valerie Kreger
  Director of Development Services
- Robert Moss
  Director of Parks and Recreation
- Kacey Paul
  City Engineer
- Cheryl Pounds
  Municipal Judge
- Russell Sander
  Fire Chief
- Mark Whitacre
  Chief of Police

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $675,075 which is a 15% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $196,991

City Council Record Vote

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR: John Packer, Richard Westerman, William (Dee) Haddock, Megan Klaeger, Craig Magerkurth, Celia Merrill, Dave Rhodes

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Tax Rate	Proposed FY 2018-19	Adopted FY 2017-18
Property Tax Rate	0.615000	0.634000
Effective Rate	0.562100	0.634100
Effective M&O Tax Rate	0.195000	0.235900
Rollback Tax Rate	0.619000	0.678000
Debt Rate	0.367100	0.398200

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes for the City of Marble Falls is $31,357,515.

CITY OF
Marble Falls
TEXAS

MISSION STATEMENT

“ To Serve with Purpose through Teamwork, Respect, Integrity, Pride and Professionalism”

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

City of Marble Falls

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director

F/Y 18 19

BUDGET INTRODUCTION

- **MESSAGE FROM THE CITY MANAGER**
- **BUDGET SUMMARY**
- **FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT**

MESSAGE FROM THE CITY MANAGER

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council and Citizens of Marble Falls:

The Adopted Annual Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is hereby submitted for your review. The budget is representative of the vision set forth by City Council and in support of the best interests of the City. The document is set to serve as an implementation guide in accomplishing the goals that have been established through extensive strategic planning, input from dedicated boards and commissions and the community at large.

The budget document details the programs and services approved by City Council totaling $42 million, with $11.3 million allocated for the General Fund, $5.6 million allocated for the Proprietary Fund and the balance in other funds.

The budget is balanced while accounting for a conservative growth rate as well as moderate increases in the cost of operations.

I would like to express my thanks to City Council, boards and commissions, and all members of City staff for their contribution to the budget process. Especially to the Department heads for evaluating current operations to identify areas of improvement and for the effort put forth to prepare a clear concise budget serving in the best interest of the City.

I am proud to present to you an Annual Budget that sets a strong financial foundation for the City's ability to provide our citizens with the highest quality and most efficient municipal services possible.

Sincerely,

Mike Hodge
City Manager

BUDGET SUMMARY

STRATEGIC PLANNING

The City's Strategic Planning Framework is the standard by which priorities are set and supported. The priorities established by City Council are vetted and coordinated utilizing the Comprehensive and five-year Capital Improvement Plans. Securely established, they are then incorporated into the appropriate Departmental Service Plan. Finally, Fiscal Forecast reports determine the timeframe in which we can successfully accomplish the priorities, ensuring we are on track to meet our goals.

Public safety, the street maintenance program, affordable housing, and programs that support enhanced quality of life and economic prosperity for the entire community continue top the list of priorities for FY 2018-2019.

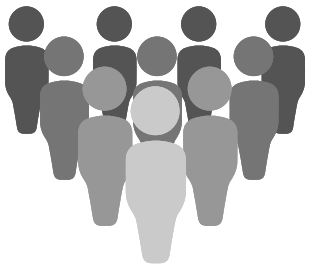
15%

INCREASE REPORTED FOR 2018 PROPERTY VALUATIONS

REDUCED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR SECOND CONSECUTIVE YEAR

SERVICE LEVELS

As the City of Marble falls has seen healthy growth over the last year, department heads evaluated the impact of this growth and the effect on departmental budgets. In order to ensure service levels will be maintained or improved, the impact has been accounted for in the annual budget. Service level increases include the addition of personnel and equipment in support of public safety which are paramount in our responsibility to the community. The increased allocation for equipment and maintenance across departments are making available the fund levels necessary to operate our plants and parks, maintain our streets and provide improved public safety, fire, and utility services. These increases are in direct response to the demands of a growing community and a desire to provide quality services.



8

NEW POSITIONS

STAFFING AND RESOURCES

The FY 18/19 Budget includes funding for 123.5 full time equivalent (FTE) positions, an increase in force of 8 FTE positions. The personnel additions will fulfill City Council's multi-year goal of fully staffing the Marble Falls Police Department Patrol Division by adding two patrol officers. Other positions include one additional School Resource Officer assigned to Marble Falls Middle School, the Downtown Coordinator assigned to the Administration Department, an Administrative Assistant for the Public Works Department and three firefighters coming on staff mid-year to support the new squad program. As a result of the SAFER grant awarded to Marble Falls Fire Rescue in late 2018, the Annual Budget is slated for amendment at mid-year to account for the new firefighter positions and the SAFER grant valued at $314,614 to be phased in over three years.

The budget also includes a 3% average merit-based increase for employees at mid-year in addition to compression adjustments and a 5% market adjustment in the pay scale that will impact approximately one-third of the workforce. Enhancements to the City's retirement plan were also accounted for in this year's budget. The adjustments ensure Marble Falls can remain competitive in hiring and retaining a skilled workforce.

Staffing remains the most prominent expenditure of the annual budget. As a local government, it is the personnel that is responsible for delivering quality services effectively and efficiently and therefore remains our most valued investment.

FY 18/19 BUDGET

HIGH-LIGHTS

SIEMENS ENERGY PROJECT $2.65 MILLION

The Energy Performance Contract with Siemens will enable the City to implement capital intensive improvements including new Automatic Metering Infrastructure and citywide meter replacements as well as a WaterSmart portal for utility customers and lighting upgrades to several City facilities.

TIRZ DOWNTOWN PROJECTS $400,000

Historic Downtown will soon see much needed upgrades and improvements including street and pavement repairs, sidewalk improvements, handrail replacements and improved parking.

PUBLIC SAFETY - PATROL DIVISION $372,150

Two new Patrol Officer positions as well as one School Resource Officer have been added to the roster in conjunction with new vehicles and equipment to support the added personnel.. Phase IV of the Radio Equipment Replacement Plan will be implemented to ensure uninterrupted service of the critical day to day operations of the Police and Fire departments.

DOWNTOWN COORDINATOR $65,000

The addition of the Downtown Coordinator position is essential for ensuring the success of the new TIRZ funded capital improvement projects, the coordination of the many downtown construction projects and impact to local business as well as managing all of the events that are a big draw for residents and visitors alike into the heart of the city.

STREET PROJECTS $800,000

Avenue Q and Avenue U are slated for improvements leading from FM 1431 to Broadway. The two stretches of roadway will undergo a complete reconstruction as well as installation of upgraded utility lines.

STREET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM $525,507

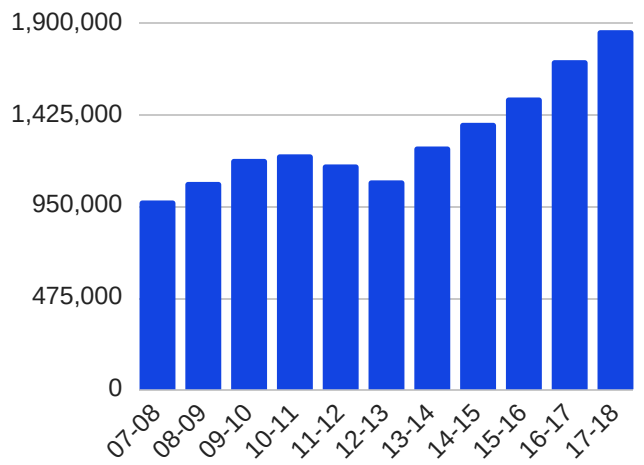
For the fifth straight year, the street maintenance fund continues to be bolstered. in addition to approving the equipment necessary to get the job done, City Council approved an additional $100,000 for street maintenance.

PARK IMPROVEMENTS $3.2 MILLION

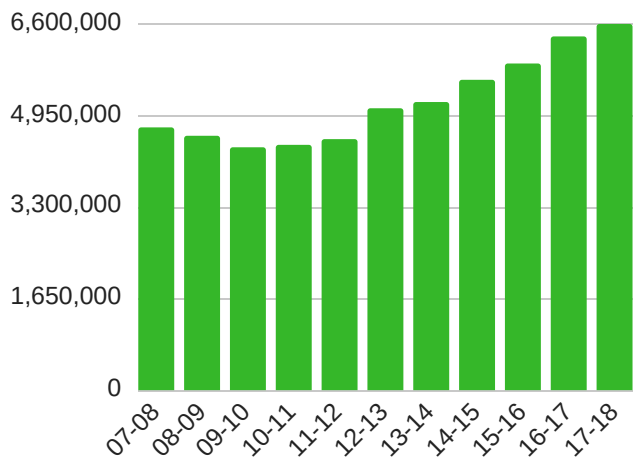
The first of three phase 1 sub-phases includes improved lake access with the installation of a beach area and trails in Lakeside Park. Phase 1 also includes Lakeside Pavilion parking, restrooms for Johnson Park and Main Street as well as enhancement at both of the City's boat ramps.

GENERAL FUND

10 YEAR SALES TREND AND ANALYSIS



PROPERTY TAX



SALES TAX

REVENUES

Total revenues in the General Fund are projected at $11,350,116, with the increase attributed to the City's two primary sources, property tax and sales tax. Together they comprise 81% of the General Fund revenues.

Property taxes are calculated at a 15% growth rate generating $456,600 in additional revenue. The adopted tax rate has seen the second reduction in two years to 0.6150. As a result, we will see a decrease in the debt rate as the interest and sinking continues to move downward and maintenance and operations increases.

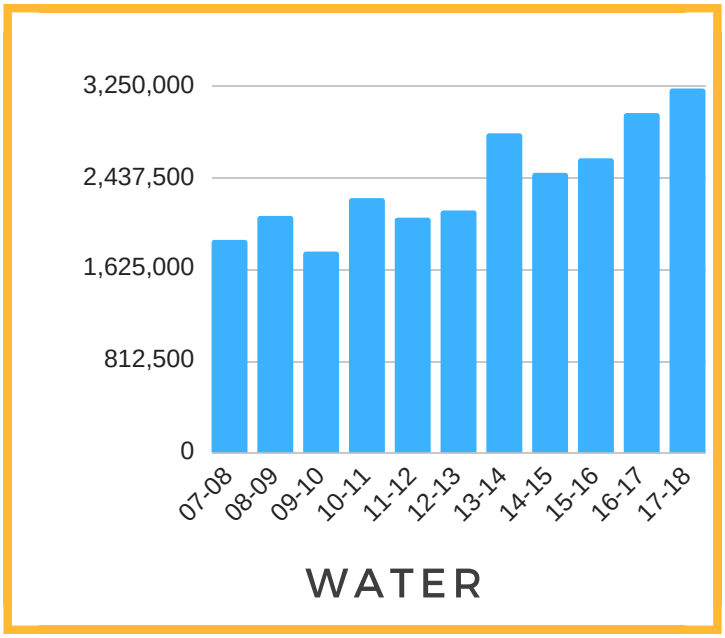
The second major source of revenue is sales tax and is being projected at 4.0% or $263,242 increase for next year. The previous fiscal year, sales tax was reported at 3.05% above prior year's sales tax collections.

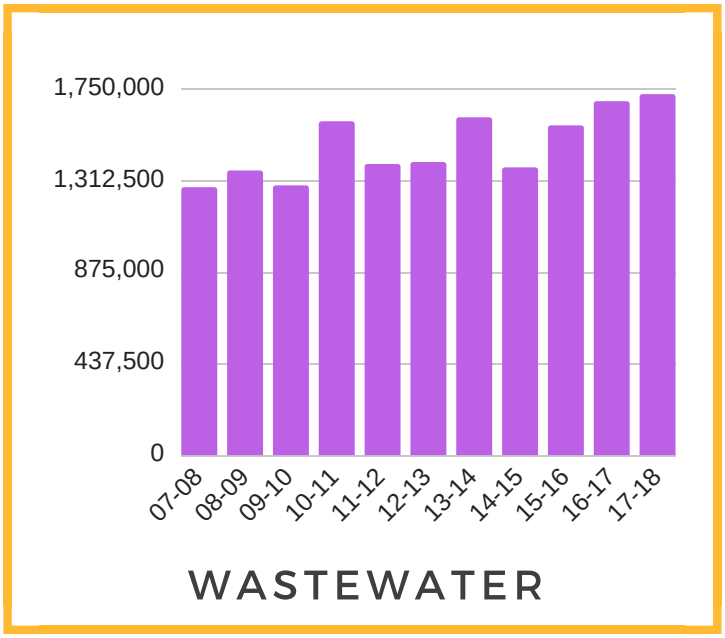
EXPENDITURES

Total increase in expenditures are projected to be $11,345,320. Expenditures that comprise the increase include new positions, equipment for added patrol personnel, maintenance funds for the Street and Park departments, The General Fund emphasis is to maintain a minimum fund balance of 25% of the current operations and maintenance budget. The Fund Balance is projected to be $1,860,000 or 19.5% of current operations and maintenance budget.

WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND

10 YEAR SALES TREND AND ANALYSIS





REVENUES

The major source of revenue for the Water/Wastewater fund are generated by the sale of water and wastewater. Together they represent 90% of the total revenues for the Fund. The graphs above depict the ten year trend analysis for both.

Total revenue from the Water/Wastewater Fund is projected to increase to $5,683,851 or 7%. We have adopted a utility rate increase averaging 2.25% on water rates for FY 2018-2019. The increase in utility rates will offset a portion of the rising cost of operations which increased at a rate of 3% in the previous year.

EXPENDITURES

Expenditures in the fund are projected at $5,663,396. The total increase is 7% compared to last fiscal year. Expenditures that comprise the increase include added maintenance for each department, an adjustment for the cost of operations, and the annual payment for C.O. Series 2016 which increased by approximately $200,000. This payment was anticipated and scheduled for FY 2018-2019.

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT

DEBT SERVICE
ECONOMIC GROWTH
FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY
FINANCIAL PLANNING
CONCLUSION

DEBT SERVICE

With property valuations increasing this year by 15%, the revenue generated is seen at a 24% increase from the prior year. Resulting in the Interest and Sinking tax rate declining while the Maintenance and Operations tax rate is increasing, allowing additional funds for general fund operations.

The total revenue budget for Debt Service is projected to increase by 10% to $3,701,025. The increase is attributed to the transfers from the EDC, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax and TIRZ funds. These transfers account for contributions towards the C.O. Series 2018 debt payments.

The expenditures budget is projected to increase by 9% to $3,678,060. The increase is attributed to the added debt payments for Series 2018. Series 2018 funded Park Improvements Phase 1A and Downtown projects.

ECONOMIC GROWTH

Marble Falls economy has seen healthy growth in retail, residential and the business sectors over the last year.

Two of the most prominent construction projects this past year include the new HEB grocery store with a 110,000 square foot facility and expanded fuel station as well as Pedernales Electric Corporation's (PEC) new home on Highway 281 which now serves as their district offices.

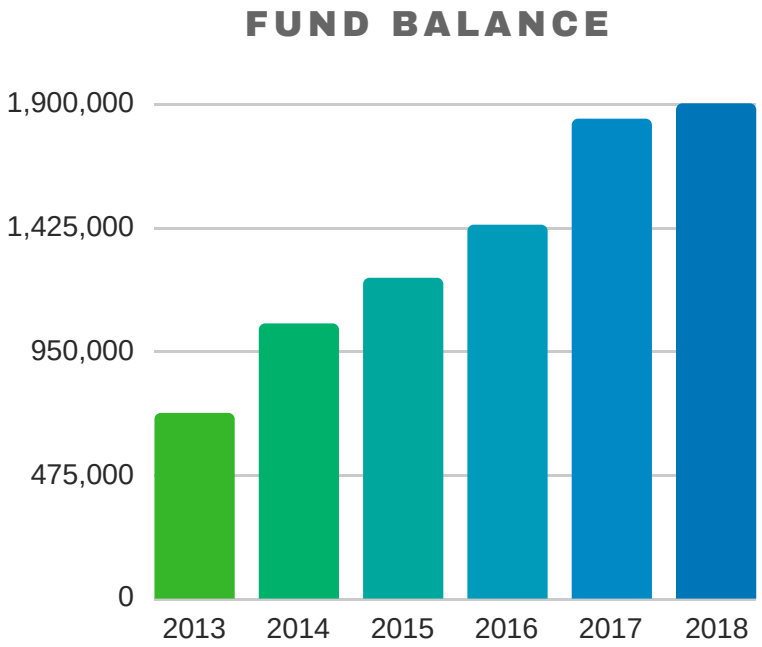
New home construction also saw an increase and was up again this year with forty-three single family residences permitted, The Homestead at Mormon Mill began Phase II of their multi-family project and The Residences at Panther Hollow broke ground in FY2017-2018 bringing hundreds of rental units to the housing market.

The steady increase in annual sales tax collections coupled with new commercial and residential construction projects prove to be positive indicators for continued manageable growth.

FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

The City of Marble Falls remains dedicated to maintaining conservative fiscal management practices without compromising City services and programs. The positive trends in sales and property tax continue to increase year after year supporting the City's effort.

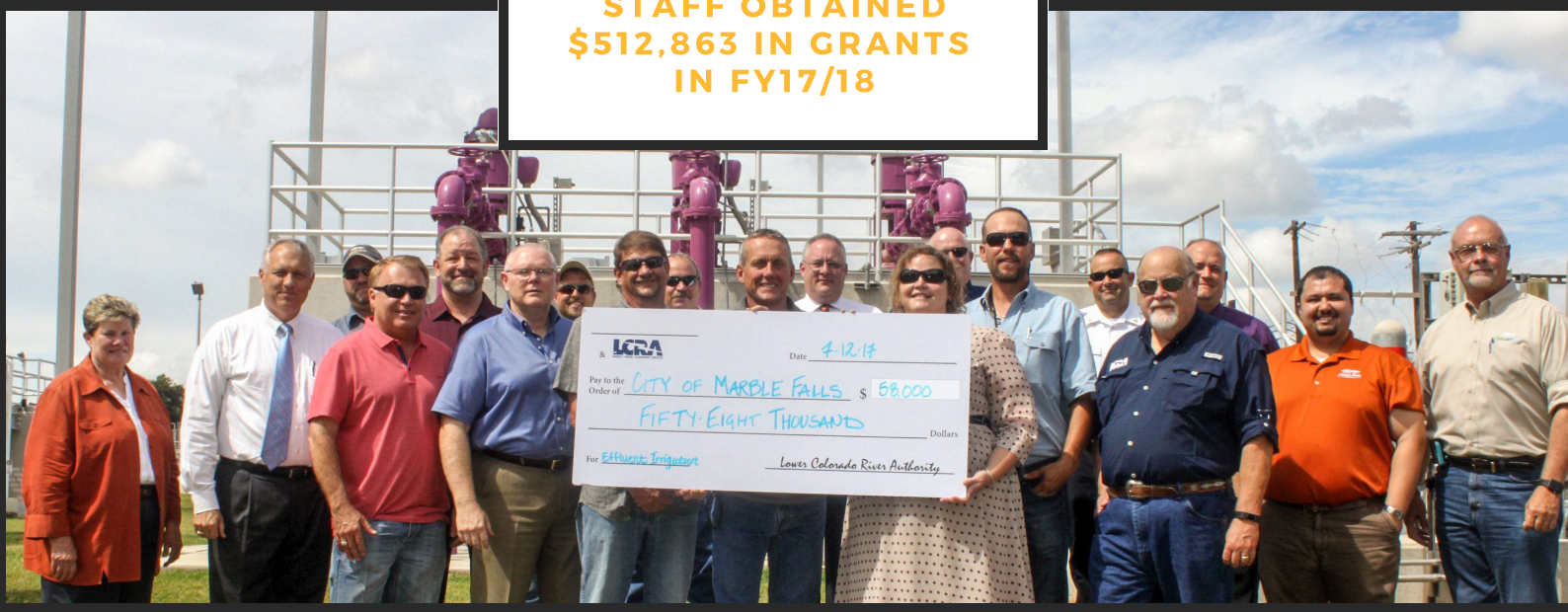
Building a strong reserve fund is essential to financial security. We continue to work towards our goal of 25% of General Fund operations. The city has consistently added to the fund balance, including a 43% increase in fund balance dating back to 2014.Year after year we operate under budget and this past year we have contributed an estimated $86,000 to the reserve fund. We are currently at 19% of our 25% goal.



The continued effort by Staff to maximize resources and opportunity are evidenced by the $512,863 in Grants obtained over the last year. These grants support public safety, parks and recreation, water conservation and educational programs. We will continue to actively seek grant opportunities throughout all departments that serve the interest of the community.

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Budget affirms our responsibility and commitment to the community to provide the highest level of service at the lowest possible expense to the tax payers.

STAFF OBTAINED $512,863 IN GRANTS IN FY17/18



FINANCIAL PLANNING

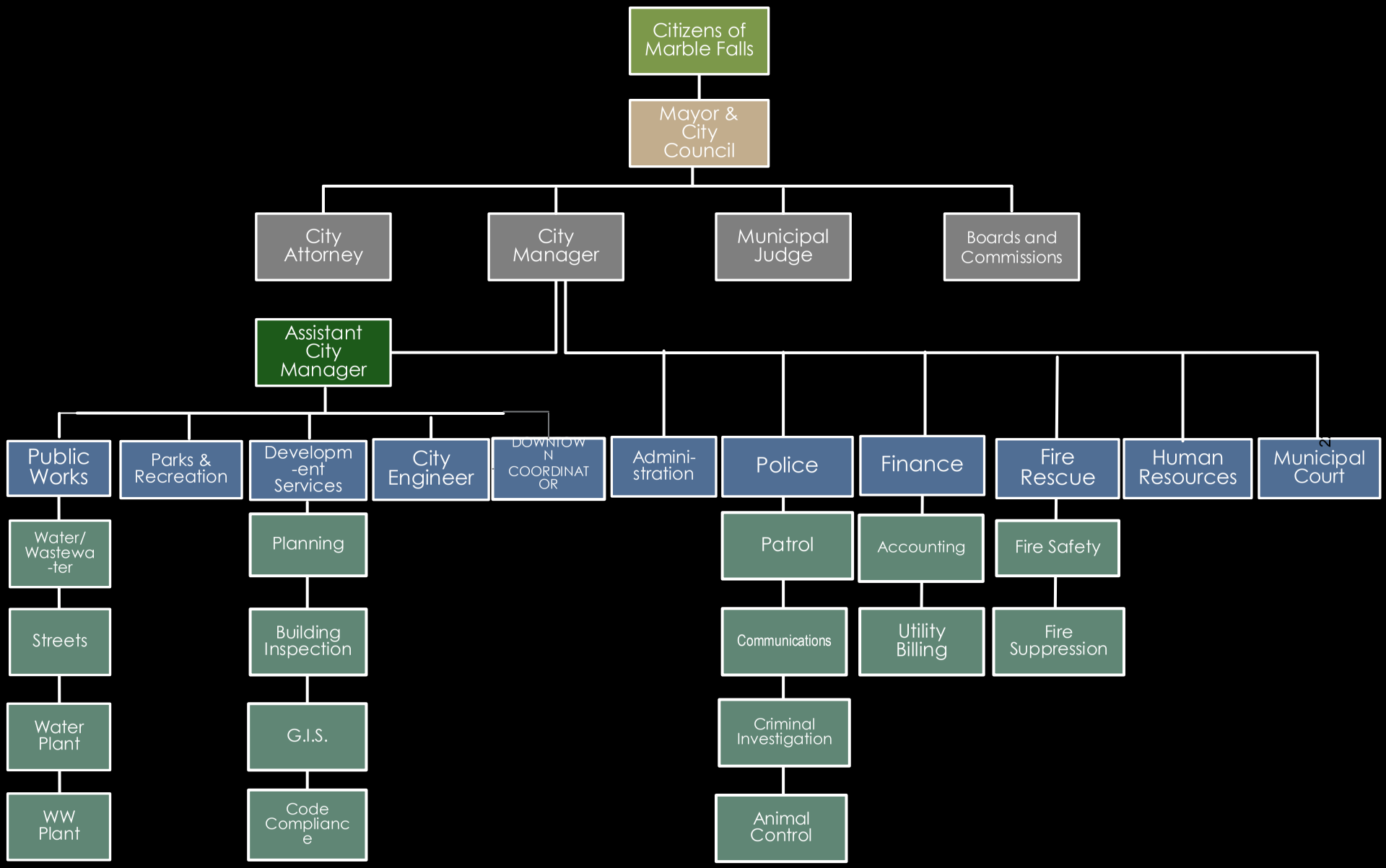
While long term financial planning remains a challenge for a city so heavily dependent on fluctuating sales tax, we utilize conservative five-year projections for our General, Water/Wastewater and Hotel Occupancy Tax funds to assist in long term financial planning. Updated annually, the five year projections coupled with the five year Capital Improvement Plan afford the administration the ability to conservatively manage project planning, staffing and debt acquisition.

In the next ten years, seventy-two percent of the City's debt is scheduled to be retired. This forecast along with establishing a solid reserve fund will present an opportunity for the City to enhance the quality of life for all of our citizens. Dependable projections and solid financial footing will allow for continued reductions in future ad valorem rates without compromising day to day operations and the quality of city services.

CONCLUSION

The Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Adopted Annual Budget is representative of a continued effort to ensure a positive financial future for the City of Marble Falls while providing the best municipal services possible. Marble Falls has always budgeted conservatively and strives to operate at a surplus to ensure a strong budgetary performance year after year while accomplishing the goals set by City Council and the strategic planning process.

City of Marble Falls Organizational Chart



City Division Responsiblilty for Implementation

Statements and Objectives	Admininstrative	Public Safety	Development Services	Culture and Recreation	Public Works	Water/Wastewater
1. Create a community that is reflective and progressive						
Assist those who wish to preserve our heritage	✓		✓	✓		
Assist those who will help to build the future	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2. Design a Comprehensive Plan for future land use						
Staff team will work with citizens groups	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3. Manage growth needs and expectations						
Through involvement of city staff	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Through involvement of community, developers, and local businesses	✓		✓			✓
4. Pursue excellence through training and leadership						
In customer service	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
In community support	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5. Manage 10 Year Capital Impovement Plan						
Updating and reviewing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SUMMARY
ADOPTED 2018-19 BUDGET

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	2018-19 Total
REVENUES					
Property Taxes	2,316,000	3,452,057			5,768,057
Sales Taxes	6,844,279		2,948,419		9,792,698
Franchise Taxes	623,647				623,647
Fines & Forfeitures	200,600				200,600
Earnings from use of City Property	168,265		68,500		236,765
Charges for Services	245,310		171,028		416,338
Miscellaneous Revenue	181,515	3,200	1,332,629	10,282,750	11,800,094
Licenses & Permits	214,000				214,000
Operating Transfers In	454,500	245,768	64,800		765,068
Intergovernmental Revenue	102,000				102,000
Total Revenues	**11,350,116**	**3,701,025**	**4,585,376**	**10,282,750**	**29,919,267**
EXPENDITURES					
Personnel	8,055,632		251,107		8,306,739
Supplies	523,552		35,400		558,952
Services & Charges	2,386,522		7,478,388		9,864,910
Capital Outlay	349,614		1,575,800	10,255,460	12,180,874
Debt Service	0	3,678,060	1,136,033		4,814,093
Transfers	30,000		670,268		700,268
Total Expenditures	**11,345,320**	**3,678,060**	**11,146,996**	**10,255,460**	**36,425,836**
Excess Revenues/Expenditures	**4,796**	**22,965**	**(6,561,620)**	**27,290**	**(6,506,569)**
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	**4,796**	**22,965**	**(6,561,620)**	**27,290**	**(6,506,569)**
% of Change	**0.25%**	**89.38%**	**-192.44%**	**3.43%**	**-106.40%**
Beginning Fund Balance	**1,931,049**	**(48,660)**	**9,971,388**	**768,223**	**12,622,000**
ENDING FUND BALANCE	**1,935,845**	**(25,695)**	**3,409,768**	**795,513**	**6,115,431**

The All Governmental Funds Summary depicts budgeted governmental funds for the City of Marble Falls. Three Year historical data related to each fund grouping is also found in this section.

NOTE: Percentage of change is based on Net Change in Fund Balance and Ending Fund Balance.

Significant Changes in Fund Balance

Fund Balance is the difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund. A schedule of all governmental funds summary is on the previous page. Discussed below are the changes in excess of 10%.

Debt Service Fund has a change in fund balance of 89.38%. The increase in fund balance is a result of taxable valuations increasing by 15% in FY 2018/19.

Special Revenue Funds has a change in fund balance of -192.44%. The decrease is primarily due to the expenditures from the Economic Development Fund for the Hotel Conference Center. This project is planned for construction in FY 2018/19.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ALL FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	14,511,837	16,744,454	16,744,454	13,316,531
REVENUES:				
General Fund	10,134,702	10,597,300	10,544,850	11,350,116
Water & Wastewater Fund	5,139,104	5,306,612	5,316,587	5,683,851
Debt Service Fund	3,241,213	3,367,005	3,339,705	3,701,025
Special Revenue Fund	10,312,448	4,435,865	4,146,636	4,585,376
Capital Project Fund	2,180,390	8,532,827	941,827	10,282,750
TOTAL REVENUES	31,007,857	32,239,609	24,289,605	35,603,118
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	45,519,694	48,984,063	41,034,059	48,919,649
EXPENDITURES:				
General Fund	9,981,185	10,525,231	10,324,425	11,345,320
Water & Wastewater Fund	4,992,275	5,294,899	5,113,573	5,663,396
Debt Service Fund	3,271,165	3,379,068	3,378,068	3,678,060
Special Revenue Fund	4,002,166	10,761,955	3,830,110	11,146,996
Capital Project Fund	6,528,449	12,580,571	5,071,352	10,255,460
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,775,240	42,541,724	27,717,528	42,089,232
ENDING FUND BALANCE	16,744,454	6,442,339	13,316,531	6,830,417

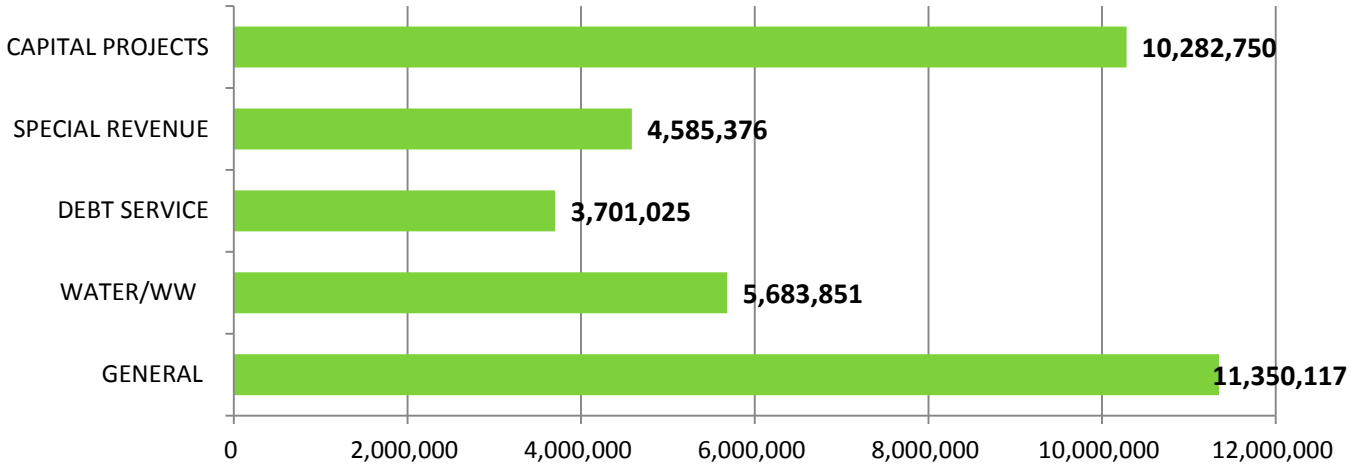
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ALL FUNDS REVENUE SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
GENERAL FUND	10,134,702	10,597,300	10,544,850	11,350,116
WATER & WASTEWATER FUND	5,139,104	5,306,612	5,316,587	5,683,851
DEBT SERVICE FUND	3,241,213	3,367,005	3,339,705	3,701,025
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS				
Hotel/Motel Tax	679,378	660,100	680,050	1,046,100
Cemetery Fund	21,124	16,450	13,024	13,500
Police Forfeiture	1,994	138	4,578	400
MF Trunked Radio System	63,340	67,420	67,420	72,028
Economic Development Corp.	2,481,393	3,137,046	2,796,825	2,659,351
Hotel Conference Center Fund	6,740,494	28,000	95,000	80,000
Tax Increment Fund	29,393	72,771	67,245	509,957
Equipment Replacement Fund	40,000	45,000	45,000	64,800
La Ventana PID	25,370	40,000	31,000	40,000
Impact Fee Fund	148,304	80,000	55,500	75,000
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund	142	140	194	240
Court Technology Fund	4,768	4,500	4,500	4,500
Building Security Fund	3,548	3,500	3,500	3,500
CDBG Grant Fund	73,200	266,800	266,800	0
Juvenile Case Manager Fund	0	14,000	16,000	16,000
Subtotal	10,312,448	4,435,865	4,146,636	4,585,376
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS				
Utility Improvements	180,012	20,000	28,000	2,235,155
Parks Improvements	75,000	3,110,000	0	3,110,000
General Improvements	1,925,378	5,402,827	913,827	4,937,595
Subtotal	2,180,390	8,532,827	941,827	10,282,750
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	31,007,857	32,239,609	24,289,605	35,603,118

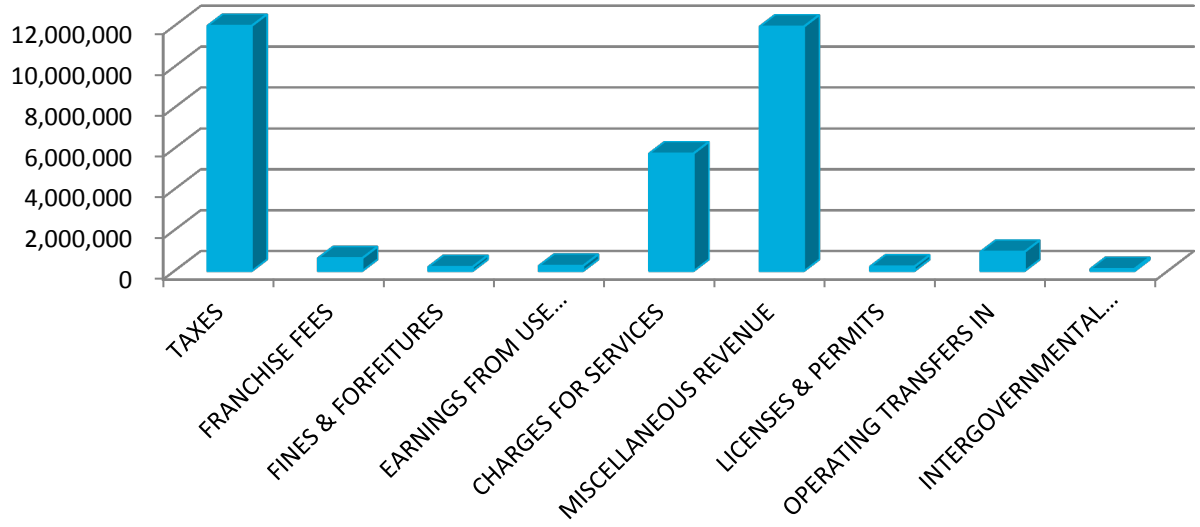
All Funds Summary
Revenues by Category
FY 2018-19

FUND NAME	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
TAXES				
General Fund	8,105,727	8,440,438	8,440,438	9,160,280
Debt Service Fund	3,085,466	3,282,000	3,255,000	3,452,057
Special Revenue Funds	2,842,756	2,866,783	2,913,559	2,948,419
Subtotal	14,033,949	14,589,221	14,608,997	15,560,756
FRANCHISE FEES				
General Fund	539,247	605,368	605,482	623,647
Subtotal	539,247	605,368	605,482	623,647
FINES & FORFEITURES				
General Fund	196,830	243,800	170,100	200,600
Subtotal	196,830	243,800	170,100	200,600
EARNINGS FROM USE OF CITY PROPERTY				
General Fund	176,603	197,765	148,265	168,265
Water/Wastewater Fund	9,750	13,200	13,200	13,200
Special Revenue Funds	69,775	71,400	68,000	68,500
Subtotal	256,128	282,365	229,465	249,965
CHARGES FOR SERVICES				
General Fund	261,264	271,710	271,050	245,310
Water/Wastewater Fund	4,814,308	5,088,812	5,095,637	5,335,751
Special Revenue Funds	219,961	169,420	146,920	171,028
Subtotal	5,295,533	5,529,942	5,513,607	5,752,089
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE				
General Fund	304,722	273,219	313,815	181,515
Water/Wastewater Fund	166,742	159,600	162,750	164,900
Debt Service Fund	26,573	2,000	1,700	3,200
Special Revenue Funds	7,084,956	1,273,262	963,157	1,332,629
Capital Project Funds	2,105,390	8,532,827	941,827	10,282,750
Subtotal	9,688,383	10,240,908	2,383,249	11,964,994
LICENSES & PERMITS				
General Fund	177,809	145,500	176,200	214,000
Subtotal	177,809	145,500	176,200	214,000
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN				
General Fund	321,500	368,500	368,500	454,500
Water/Wastewater Fund	148,304	45,000	45,000	170,000
Debt Service Fund	129,174	83,005	83,005	245,768
Special Revenue Funds	95,000	55,000	55,000	64,800
Capital Project Funds	75,000	0	0	0
Subtotal	768,978	551,505	551,505	935,068
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV.				
General Fund	51,000	51,000	51,000	102,000
Subtotal	51,000	51,000	51,000	102,000
TOTAL	31,007,857	32,239,609	24,289,605	35,603,118

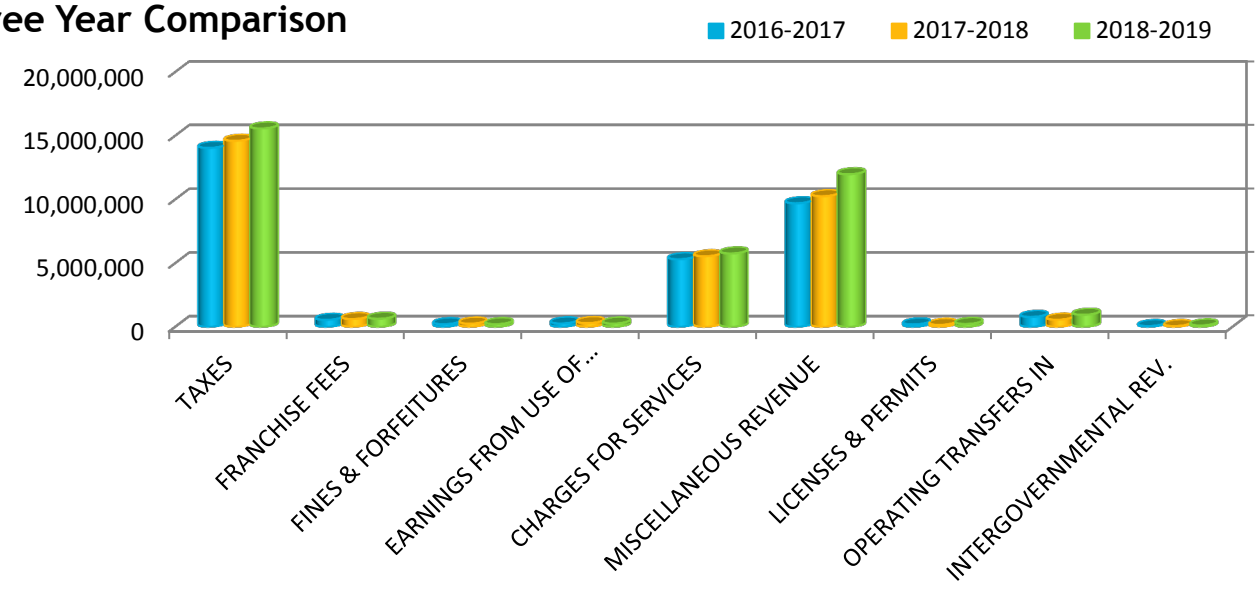
Revenues by Fund



Revenues by Category



Three Year Comparison



All Funds Summary
Capital Purchases for the FY 2018-2019

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET AMOUNT
GENERAL FUND		
Police Department	Vehicle - Lease Purchase	73,788
Police Department	Radio Equipment-Phase IV	89,277
Police Department	CAD/RMS Upgrade Lease Payment	70,017
Fire Department	Vehicle (Trans. Equipment Replace)	19,800
Development Services	New Vehicle	8,400
Street Department	Road Grader - Lease Purchase	22,443
Street Department	Front End Loader- Lease Purchase	19,119
Street Department	Pneumatic Roller- Lease Purchase	14,355
Street Department	Asph. Dist./Spreader- Lease Purch.	32,415
TOTAL GENERAL FUND		**$349,614**
WATER/WASTEWATER FUND		
Wastewater Services	Vac Truck- Lease Purchase	53,989
Wastewater Plant	Vehicle	6,640
TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER FUND		**$60,629**
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		
Hotel/Motel	Wayfinding Signs	60,000
Hotel/Motel	Walkway of Lights Improvements	10,000
Economic Development Corporation	Construction - Downtown	200,000
Economic Development Corporation	Land Purchase	300,000
Economic Development Corporation	Construction- Ph III Bus. P	576,000
T.I.R.Z	Street Enhance.- Liquid Asphalt	35,000
T.I.R.Z	Street Furniture	10,000
T.I.R.Z	4th Streetscape, Northside	85,000
T.I.R.Z	4th Sidewalk, From Ave L to Ave J	35,000
T.I.R.Z	Alley Upgrade, 3rd to 4th St	75,000
T.I.R.Z	1st & Ave H Streetscape	90,000
T.I.R.Z	4th Streetscape, Southside	60,000
Equipment Replacement Fund	Vehicle (Fire Dept.)	39,800
TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		**$1,575,800**
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS		
Utility Improvements Fund	Project Mgmt- Siemens	295,727
Utility Improvements Fund	Water Meters/AMI	1,905,450
Utility Improvements Fund	Watersmart Customer Portal	23,978
Parks Improvement Fund	Lakeside Park Const.-Phase 1A	2,405,210
Parks Improvement Fund	Yett Street Parking- Phase 1A	330,000
Parks Improvement Fund	Johnson Park Restroom- Phase 1A	236,250
Parks Improvement Fund	Main Street Restroom- Phase 1A	131,250
General Improvements Fund	LED Lighting Retrofit (Siemens)	427,595
General Improvements Fund	Public Parking Garage	4,500,000
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS		**$10,255,460**
TOTAL CAPITAL PURCHASES		**$12,241,503**

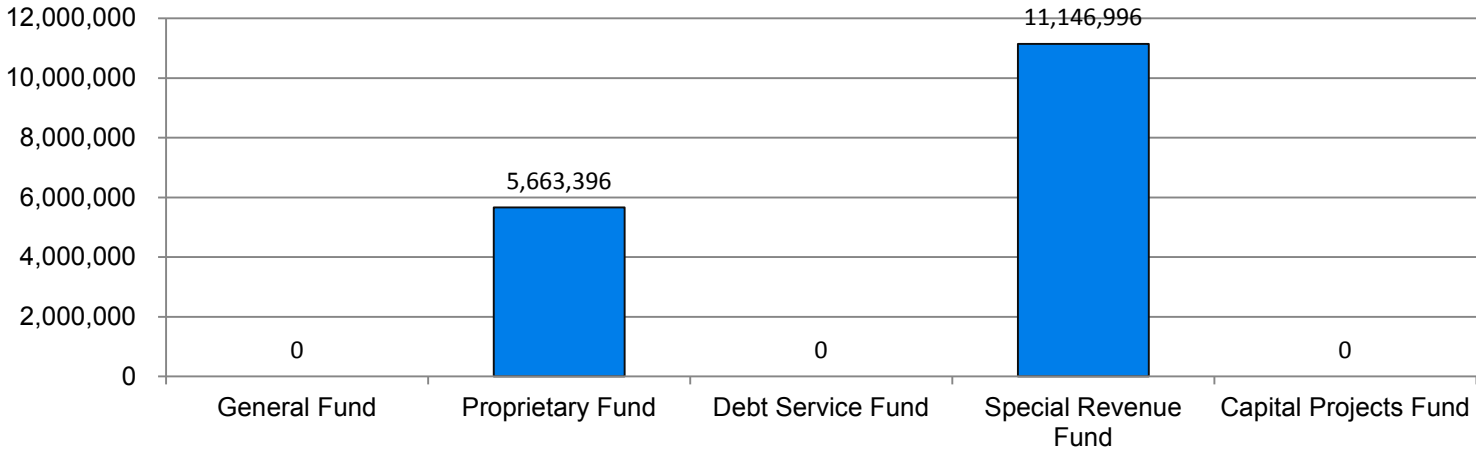
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ALL FUNDS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
GENERAL FUND	9,981,185	10,525,231	10,324,425	11,345,320
WATER & WASTEWATER FUND	4,992,275	5,294,899	5,113,573	5,663,396
DEBT SERVICE FUND	3,271,165	3,379,068	3,378,068	3,678,060
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS				
Hotel/Motel Tax	557,750	666,327	670,871	1,145,518
Cemetery Fund	38,653	6,100	6,020	6,100
Police Forfeiture	8,307	15,000	4,953	15,000
MF Trunked Radio System	39,270	67,420	30,000	72,028
Economic Development Corp.	2,918,521	3,219,933	2,624,436	2,975,785
Hotel Conference Center Fund	173,730	6,250,000	0	6,250,000
Tax Increment Fund	0	0	0	486,065
Equipment Replacement Fund	0	40,000	40,000	39,800
La Ventana PID	28,000	37,500	37,500	35,000
Impact Fee Fund	148,304	80,000	50,000	75,000
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund	32,559	20,000	8,500	20,000
Court Technology Fund	9,217	7,500	7,500	5,000
Building Security Fund	5,080	42,000	39,684	8,500
CDBG Grant Fund	42,775	297,575	297,575	0
Juvenile Case Manager Fund	0	12,600	13,071	13,200
Subtotal	4,002,166	10,761,955	3,830,110	11,146,996
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS				
Utility Improvements	1,265,902	4,431,040	4,438,357	2,225,155
Parks Improvements	75,000	3,107,710	5,000	3,102,710
General Improvements	5,187,547	5,041,821	627,995	4,927,595
Subtotal	6,528,449	12,580,571	5,071,352	10,255,460
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	28,775,240	42,541,724	27,717,528	42,089,232

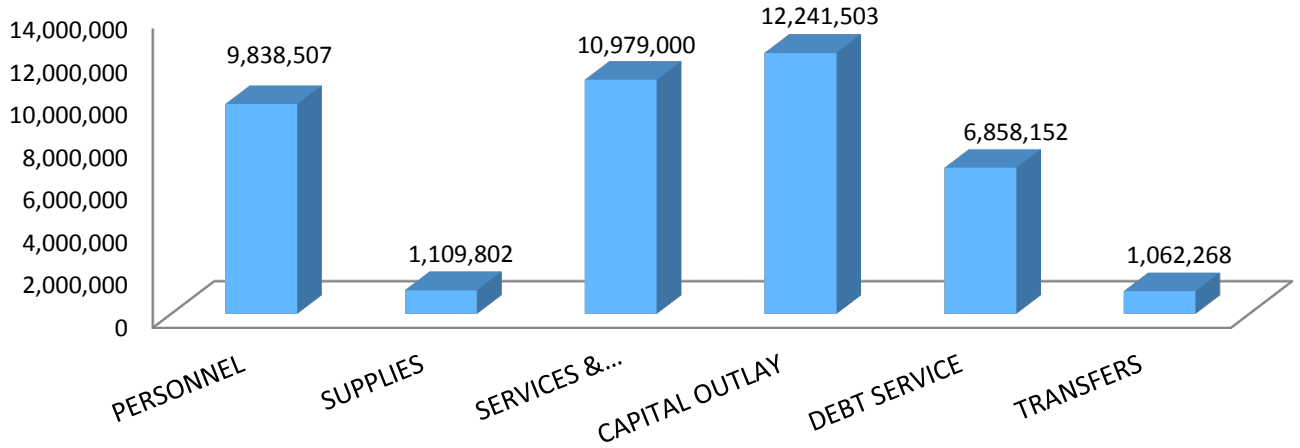
City of Marble Falls
All Funds Summary
Expenditures by Category
FY 2018-19

FUND NAME	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL				
General Fund	6,823,334	7,279,468	7,152,835	8,055,632
Water & Wastewater Fund	1,310,998	1,445,179	1,365,926	1,531,768
Special Revenue Funds	229,410	247,035	247,237	251,107
Subtotal	8,363,742	8,971,682	8,765,998	9,838,507
SUPPLIES				
General Fund	432,401	496,017	505,107	523,552
Water & Wastewater Fund	526,387	537,600	506,625	550,850
Special Revenue Funds	41,711	35,200	17,212	35,400
Subtotal	1,000,499	1,068,817	1,028,944	1,109,802
SERVICES & CHARGES				
General Fund	2,097,805	2,271,731	2,219,488	2,386,522
Water & Wastewater Fund	1,011,135	1,073,856	1,072,794	1,114,090
Special Revenue Funds	1,244,167	7,583,752	1,294,708	7,478,388
Capital Project Funds	61,540	47,910	47,903	0
Subtotal	4,414,647	10,977,249	4,634,893	10,979,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
General Fund	334,038	453,015	421,995	349,614
Water & Wastewater Fund	83,522	109,848	50,162	60,629
Special Revenue Funds	920,109	1,632,110	1,037,094	1,575,800
Capital Project Funds	6,291,007	12,532,660	5,023,449	10,255,460
Subtotal	7,628,676	14,727,633	6,532,700	12,241,503
DEBT SERVICE				
Water & Wastewater Fund	1,761,233	1,767,066	1,767,066	2,044,059
Debt Service Fund	3,271,165	3,379,068	3,379,068	3,678,060
Special Revenue Funds	1,331,790	1,133,354	1,133,354	1,136,033
Capital Project Funds	70,902	0	0	0
Subtotal	6,435,090	6,279,488	6,279,488	6,858,152
TRANSFERS				
General Fund	293,607	25,000	25,000	30,000
Water & Wastewater Fund	299,000	361,350	351,000	362,000
Special Revenue Funds	234,979	130,505	100,505	670,268
Capital Project Funds	105,000	0	0	0
Subtotal	932,586	516,855	476,505	1,062,268
TOTAL	**28,775,240**	**42,541,724**	**27,718,528**	**42,089,232**

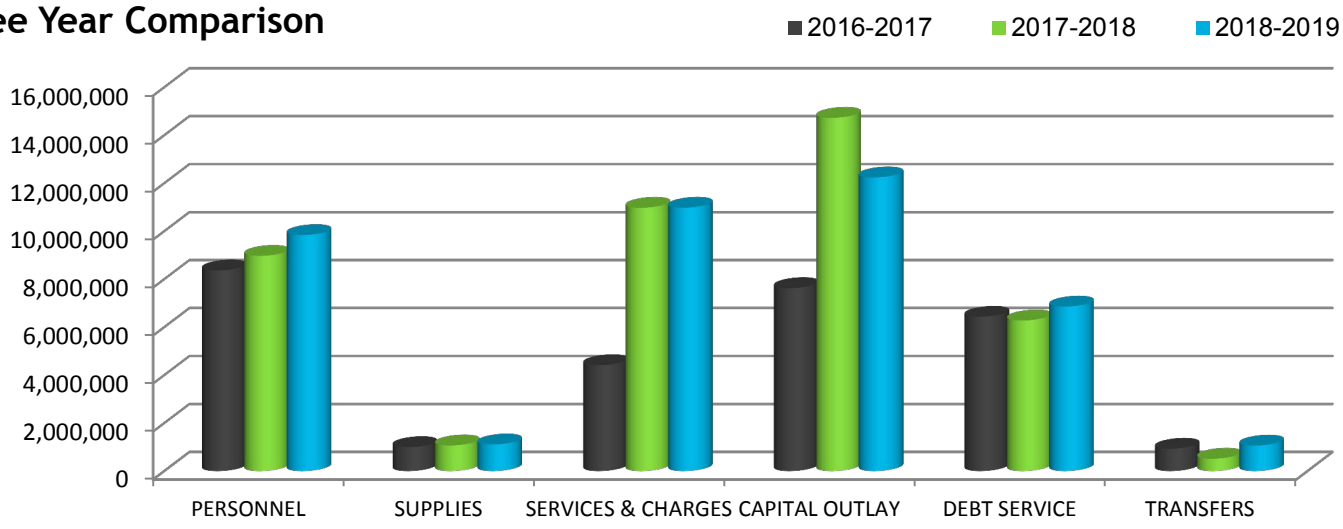
Expenditures by Fund



Expenditures by Category



Three Year Comparison



CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

The City Organization

The City of Marble Falls is a home rule City operating a Council-Manager form of government. All powers of the City are vested in an elected Council, consisting of a Mayor and 6 council members. The Council enacts local legislation, determines City policies and appoints the City Manager.

The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer and the head of the administrative branch of the City government. The City Manager is responsible to the Council for the proper administration of all affairs of the City.

The City government provides a broad range of services to its citizens. The programs and personnel required to provide these services are organized into broad managerial areas called Funds. Funds are separate fiscal and accounting entities with their own resources and budgets necessary to carry out specific activities and attain certain objectives.

Funds are further organized into groups called Departments. A Department is a group of related activities aimed at a major city service or program. At the head of each department is a director of the City. Directors have supervision and control of a Department, but are subject to supervision and control of the City Manager.

Budget Process

The City Charter establishes the fiscal year, which begins October 1 and ends September 30. The budget process begins in April with department directors receiving packets from the Finance Department. The packets contain information about the department's historical expenditure amounts, along with current expenditures and budget amounts.

The Finance Department calculates personnel costs, debt service requirements and revenue projections for the new fiscal year, while the departments are preparing their budget requests. All the data combined with the department's requests compile a preliminary budget. At this point, the budget is usually unbalanced with expense requirements exceeding revenue projections.

During the month of June the City Manager and the department directors meet with City Council to determine goals and objectives for the new fiscal year. At this time the budget is not yet presented to City Council.

After listening to the goals and objectives as determined by City Council, the City Manager reviews and discusses the preliminary budget with the department directors. The City Manager modifies the budget after this review; and the resulting proposed budget is given to the City Council in July.

A series of City Council budget workshops are scheduled in July. The workshops are open to the public and are posted per open meetings law. The workshops allow the City Council to receive input on the budget from the City Manager and the department directors. It is through these workshops that Council forms its priorities for the next fiscal year.

With guidance from the City Council, the City Manager formulates a proposed budget. The City Charter requires that public hearings be held before adopting the budget. The hearings provide an opportunity for citizens to express their ideas and concerns about the proposed budget.

After the public hearings the City Council votes on adoption of the budget. This year's budget calendar is on the following page.

Budget Amendment Process

The City budget is reviewed at mid-year and is considered for any amendments at that time. The departments submit any recommended amendments to the City Manager and are reviewed with the Finance Director. If the items are deemed necessary they will be presented to City Council for approval. All budget amendments require a public hearing and are then approved by Council vote.

April 11	**Budget Kickoff Meeting**	Presentation by the City Manager of the budget and expectations. Distribution of the budget manual. Budget Preparation instruction workshop. All Department Heads and key budget staff to attend. *Council Chambers. 10:00 a.m. (after staff meeting)*
April 11	**Administration**	Budget request letters sent to Outside Agencies
May 8	**City Council**	Survey given to City Council. Due to City Manager's office by May 18
May 23	**Strategic Planning Retreat**	Meeting with Council, City Manager and Staff to determine goals and objectives for the FY 18-19 budget. *Location – Lakeside Pavilion - 8:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.*
June 11	**Initial Budget Input Deadline**	All items to be turned in including Narratives and Performance Measures. Preliminary revenue estimates completed by Finance.
June 14	**HOT Committee Meeting**	Hotel Occupancy Tax funding requests presented to committee *Council chambers - 11:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.*
June 21	**CIP Committee Meeting**	FY 18/19 Projects Presented to the CIP Committee *Council Chambers – 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.*
June 25-29	**Budget Review Meeting**	Meetings with City Manager, ACM and Department Heads *Location – City Hall Conference Room at designated times.*
July 11	**Prioritization Workshop**	Workshop with CM and Department Heads *Council Chambers – 10:00 a.m. (after staff meeting)*
July 25-26	**Budget Workshop**	Public Meeting with Staff and City Council *Public Safety Building Municipal Court Room – 11:30 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.*
July 25	**BCAD**	Tax Appraisal Roll received from Burnet County Appraisal District
July 27	**Finance**	Publish *Effective and Rollback Tax Rate Notice* in the Official Newspaper
August 7	**Council Meeting**	Governing Body to discuss tax rate, take record vote and schedule public hearing
August 21	**Council Meeting**	Public Hearing and first reading of Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Tax Rate Ordinance
September 4	**Council Meeting**	Public Hearing and second reading on Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Tax Rate Ordinance.
September 18	**Council Meeting**	Adoption of Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Tax Rate Ordinance

City Funds

For fiscal purposes, a fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, and the changes therein are segregated and recorded. There are three basic types of governmental funds:

Governmental – Includes activities usually associated with a typical local government's operations, such as police protection. Governmental funds also include special revenue funds that account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Proprietary – This fund more closely resembles private business enterprises. The intent is that the costs of providing certain goods and services to the public should be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Fiduciary – This fund was created for situations in which the government is acting in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other entities.

The budgeted funds for the City of Marble Falls are:

General Fund (Governmental)
Accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund of the City of Marble Falls contains the Administration, Municipal Court, Non-departmental, Finance, Human Resources, Communication, Police, Fire, Engineering, Development Services, Street, and Parks & Recreation

Water & Wastewater Fund (Proprietary)
Accounts for the operations related to providing water and wastewater services to customers in the City of Marble Falls service area. The Water & Wastewater Fund contains the Water Services, Water Plant, Wastewater Services, Wastewater Plant, Wastewater Irrigation System, and Debt Service.

Debt Service Fund (Governmental)
Accounts for the accumulation of resources from property taxes or transfers from other funds, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Special Revenue (Governmental)
Accounts for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specific purposes. The Special Revenue funds for the City of Marble Falls are Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Cemetery Fund, Police Forfeiture, MF Trunked Radio System, Economic Development Corporation, Hotel Conference Center Fund, TIF Fund, Equipment Replacement Fund, La Ventana PID, Impact Fee, Police Federal Forfeiture, Court Technology, Building Security Fund and CDBG Grant 2016, and Juvenile Case Manager Fund.

Capital Projects Fund (Governmental)
Accounts for the revenues, most of which are derived from bond proceeds, and expenditures related to the acquisition of major capital facilities. The funds for the City of Marble Falls are: Utility Improvements, Parks Improvements, and General Improvements.

Basis of Accounting and Budgeting

The City's accounting and budgeting records for all general governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis. This method recognizes revenues when they are measurable and available and expenditures when goods and services are received. The exception would be the principal and interest on long term debt, which is recognized when paid. The proprietary fund is accounted for and budgeted for using the accrual basis.

Revenue Descriptions

General Fund

Property Tax Rate and Property Tax Revenue. The total value of all taxable property as rendered by the Burnet County Appraisal District has increased 25% this year as compared to the 8% increase in the previous year. The continued increase represents the steady growth in Marble Falls. The tax roll as certified by the appraisal district and the calculation of the tax rate levy is provided in this section. The property tax rate was decreased by 2.9% for FY 2018-2019.

Under state law there are five separate tax rates calculated by the tax assessor.

1. **The Effective Tax Rate:** If adopted, this rate would provide the same amount of revenue collected last year from properties on the tax roll. This rate calculation requires the taxing entity to account for changes in the value of existing properties. This rate calculation is not affected by new properties.
2. **Notice and Hearing Rate:** This rate is any amount above the Effective Tax Rate. Public hearings must be held regarding the tax rate if this or a higher rate is adopted.
3. **Maintenance and Operations Rate:** This rate is one of two component rates that make up the total tax rate. Revenue generated by this rate is used to fund general operations of the City.
4. **Debt Service Rate:** This rate is the second of two component rates that make up the total tax rate. This rate is set by law in an amount sufficient to generate enough revenue with which to pay the City's maturing general obligation debt.
5. **Rollback Rate:** Under the Rollback Rate calculation, the Maintenance and Operations component exceeds the Maintenance and Operations component of the Effective Tax Rate by 8%. An adopted tax increase beyond 8% is subject to being "rolled back" by the electorate.

Sales Tax Collections. The City of Marble Falls' sales tax base had been increasing at a steady rate, for the past years until FY 08/09. We saw a decrease in sales tax of about 3% in FY 08/09. Sales tax revenue continued to decline until FY 10/11. After FY 10/11 sales tax has grown each year at an average 3%-4%. Sales tax revenue represents 60% of the entire General Fund revenues. The collections for sales tax for FY 18/19 are projected at a 4% increase.

Franchise Fees. These fees are derived from major public utilities operating within the City and are intended to reimburse the City for the use of public streets and rights of way. The fee is generally computed as a percent of gross receipts and the percentages vary among the utility classes. The fees are applicable to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, ATMOS, Northland Cable, Republic Services and various telephone service providers.

Licenses, Permits and Fees. Revenue from these categories is intended to cover the costs of general government services such as building inspection, plat recording and consultation and other various services. The City increased the fees in October 2016. These fees have been very low in comparison to other neighboring communities.

Water and Wastewater Fund

Water & Sewer Revenues. These revenues are generated from water and wastewater billings. Projections of these revenue items are partly determined by historical collections and projected growth. This year we utilized our forecasting projections of five years in the future in order to assist us in setting the utility rates. The various assumptions used to project the growth are continuously reviewed and adjusted as needed. The budget for FY 2018/19 does include an increase in water rates. We kept the inclined block rate structure and increased each block by 3%, because the base rate remains the same rate, the average increase is 2.25%. The wastewater rates were not increased for FY 2018/19.

Charges for services. Revenues included in this category are water and wastewater connection fees, connects and disconnects of services. These fees are usually one time fees and are directly related to the housing growth in the city.

Property Tax Analysis

Average Residential Property Value (2018-2019)	$236,254
Last Year's Effective Tax Rate	$0.6341
Last Year's Rollback Tax Rate	$0.6780
Last Year's Adopted Tax Rate	$0.6340
This Year's Effective Tax Rate	$0.5621
This Year's Rollback Tax Rate	$0.6190
This Year's Proposed Tax Rate	$0.6150

Tax Levy:	Maintenance & Operations		Interest & Sinking		Total Rate & Levy
Taxable Value	$837,800,028		$837,800,028		$837,800,028
Maint & Operation Rate/100	$0.2479	0.40			
Debt Rate/100			$0.3671	0.60	
Total Rate					$0.6150
Total Levy	$2,076,906		$3,075,564		$5,152,470
Over 65 Freeze Levy	$195,492		$289,493		$484,985
Collection Rate	100%		100%		100%
Estimated Tax Revenue	**$2,272,399**		**$3,365,057**		**$5,637,455**

Tax Levies, Rates and Values for Ten Years

Year	M&O	I&S	Total Rate	Taxable Value	Over 65 Freeze Levy	Total Tax Levy
2009-2010	$0.1818	$0.4316	$0.6134	$638,075,046	N/A	$3,913,952
2010-2011	$0.1932	$0.4503	$0.6435	$572,437,375	$247,847	$3,931,482
2011-2012	$0.1837	$0.4598	$0.6435	$577,490,755	$305,156	$4,021,309
2012-2013	$0.1637	$0.4846	$0.6483	$575,499,669	$319,898	$4,050,862
2013-2014	$0.1881	$0.4602	$0.6483	$600,546,263	$334,976	$4,228,317
2014-2015	$0.1986	$0.4497	$0.6483	$635,518,195	$349,827	$4,469,891
2015-2016	$0.2100	$0.4383	$0.6483	$662,503,064	$378,670	$4,673,677
2016-2017	$0.2326	$0.4157	$0.6483	$672,759,187	$421,949	$4,783,447
2017-2018	$0.2358	$0.3982	$0.6340	$726,407,494	$483,449	$5,088,873
2018-2019	$0.2479	$0.3671	$0.6150	$837,800,028	$484,985	$5,637,455

FY 2010-2011 is the first year where the tax freeze for over 65 and $50,000 homestead exemption became effective. Also first year for the $5,000 homestead exemption for all homeowners.

Financial Policies

Purpose

The City of Marble Falls has established financial policies to achieve and maintain positive long-term financial condition. These policies provide guidance to the Finance department in planning and managing the City's financial affairs and in developing recommendations to the City Manager and City Council.

Budget Policies

1. The City shall adopt a balanced operations budget, where operating revenues are equal to, or exceed, operating expenditures. In cases, where there is an excess of expenditures over revenues the City Council may approve utilizing unappropriated reserves for the shortage.

2. Departmental budgets are divided into two categories: Operating and Capital Outlay. The department director may exceed budgeted line item amounts, making sure to not spend over the limits of the total Operating budget, net of salary and benefits. No additional personnel positions may be added without City Council approval. The Capital Outlay budget is allocated for specific projects with specific amounts. Any alteration to the Capital Outlay portion of the budget requires an approved budget amendment.

3. The City Council may amend the budget by ordinance, but shall not authorize expenditures in excess of the total estimated revenue plus fund balance. Amendments are regularly reviewed at midyear. Approved amendments are filed with the City Secretary.

4. Financial control systems shall be in place to monitor compliance with the adopted budget.

Capital Expenditure Policies

1. Any item costing $5,000 or more and having an estimated useful life of 5 years or more will be classified as capital outlay expenditure. These items are itemized separately in the department line item budget.

2. All capital outlay items shall be inventoried annually and shall have a fixed asset tag when feasible.

3. Construction in progress and capital improvement projects that will be funded during the fiscal year will be shown in the appropriate budget.

4. The City Council may issue bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, or other evidences of indebtedness for the purpose of buying or constructing capital assets.

5. All capital projects shall be financially monitored to ensure compliance with the approved funding for the project.

Capitalization Policy

Capital assets categories, thresholds and useful life will be:

Classes of Assets	Threshold	Useful Life
Land	$5,000	capitalize only
Land improvements	$5,000	10-20 years
Buildings	$5,000	25-40 years
Building Improvements	$5,000	25-40 years
Vehicles	$5,000	5-10 years
Equipment/Machinery	$5,000	5-10 years
Infrastructure	$5,000	20-40 years
Utility Systems	$5,000	25-40 years

For clarification purposes of this policy the above items are generally defined as but not expressly limited to the following definitions:

1. Land is the purchase price or fair market value, in the case of donated property, at the time of acquisition. Right of way acquisitions are included in this category.
2. A building is a structure that is permanently attached to the land, has a roof, and is partially or completely enclosed by walls. A building improvement must extend the life of the building or increase the value of the building.
3. Building improvements include fences, parking lots, recreation areas, etc.
4. Infrastructure and Utility Systems are considered stationary and can be utilized for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets. Examples are streets, water lines, wastewater lines, gutters, curbs, fire hydrants, bridges, dams, etc.

Reporting Policies

1. The budget will be prepared in accordance with GASB (Governmental Accounting Standards Board) and GFOA (Government Finance Officers Association) guidelines. Copies of the budget will be available for public viewing at City Hall and on the City's website.
2. Quarterly financial statements will be given to the City Council.
3. Quarterly investment reports will be given to the City Council.
4. An annual audit will be performed by an independent public accounting firm and the results of the audit will be summarized in a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The report will be presented to the City Council upon completion and will be available for public viewing at City Hall and on the City's website.

Fund Balance Requirements

The City of Marble Falls requires that General Fund, Water & Wastewater Fund and Economic Development Corporation Fund maintain a minimum fund balance of 25% of the current year operations and maintenance budget for each of the mentioned funds.

Donation Acceptance Policy

Scope

The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures for authorizing the acceptance of donations to the City of Marble Falls for any purpose.

Definitions

A "Donation" is defined as any monetary or nonmonetary gift, equipment, in-kind goods or services or bequest to the city of Marble Falls for which the donor has not received and goods or services in return. A monetary donation can include cash, check, money order or other negotiable instrument. A nonmonetary donation includes real or personal property as well as in kind goods or services. A nonmonetary donation's "value" must be assessed and documented by the donor, not by staff.

Accounting

The city of Marble Falls finance department is responsible for providing for the deposit and financial administration of any donation to the city. If necessary, the finance department shall track the proposed use of any such donation and shall maintain separate records of accounts showing receipts and disbursements. The finance director may establish further rules and regulations for the accounting and administration of donations, consistent with this policy, as deemed necessary by the director.

Acceptance of donations in general – Donor's desired use or conditions

The city has the discretion to accept or decline any proposed donation, whether conditioned or not, subject to the provisions of this policy. In the event a department head has reason to believe a donation could cause or result in an appearance of impropriety, the department head shall consult with the city manager who may then elect to consult with the city attorney and/or city council, prior to accepting the donation. Conditioned donations shall be assigned to a project or existing fund consistent with the donor's desired use, as long as such condition(s) do not conflict with city, state or federal law, in which case the city shall ask that the condition(s) be removed or decline the donation

Generally

The procedure for approval of accepting donations is contingent upon the value and shall generally follow the requirements set forth in this policy, and in any instance shall be in accordance with all applicable laws.

Acceptance of monetary donations

A. Donations under $1,000. The city manager or all department heads are authorized to accept any monetary donation of less than $1,000 on behalf of the city, and shall deposit such monies with the finance department.

B. Donations between $1,000 and $5,000. Donations of this amount must first be approved by the city manager, so that he/she can evaluate any potential policy implications associated with the donation. The city manager may elect to consult with city council prior to accepting any monetary donation.

C. Donations over $5,000. Any monetary donation over $5,000 must be approved by city council so that the council can evaluate any policy implications associated with the donation.

D. Conditioned Donations. In the event that a monetary donation is conditioned or donated for a special purpose, prior to acceptance, the city manager, department head or city council (depending on who is accepting the donation under subsections A, B, or C of this section), shall consider the long-term impacts of the donation, particularly where there could be significant future or ongoing operations and maintenance or capital costs associated with the donation.

E. Council Notification. The City Manager may elect to notify council of any accepted donation, regardless of value, in order for the donor's generosity to be officially acknowledged by council.

Acceptance of nonmonetary donations

A. Donations of Personal Property Valued under $5,000. All donations of personal property with a current value of less than $5,000 may be accepted by any department director or the city manager, except as follows. In the event of a donation of personal property which could require future maintenance or repair (e.g., office equipment), the department director should first assess all related future costs and submit the assessment of expenses to the city manager for approval prior to acceptance of the donation. In addition, if a conditioned donation could have long-term impacts, such as significant operations and

maintenance or capital costs, the city manager shall consult with the city council prior to accepting the donation.

B. Donation of Personal Property Valued at Over $5,000. All donations of personal property with a current value of $5,000 or more must first be approved by the city council. If the personal property could require future maintenance or repair, the department director should first assess all related future costs and submit the assessment of expenses to the city council. For conditioned donations, the department director should also provide the city council with an assessment of long-term impacts, such as significant operations and maintenance or capital costs.

C. Donations of Real Property. All donations of real property, whether conditioned or unconditioned, must first be approved by the city council by resolution.

Donations of art work.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, determination whether to accept art work proposed for donation to the city for permanent or long-term (exceeding one year) public display shall be made by the city council.

Statistical Section

CITY OF
Marble Falls
TEXAS

Construction Activity and Property Value
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Total Property Value [2]	Commercial Construction [1] Number of Permits	Commercial Construction [1] Value	Residential Construction [1] Number of Permits	Residential Construction [1] Value
2009	596,081,363	338	16,330,760	613	8,563,008
2010	638,075,046	369	12,762,695	293	3,974,484
2011	617,023,735 [3]	337	15,517,401	212	1,902,367
2012	575,499,669	367	26,813,610	217	2,163,582
2013	600,546,263	371	27,359,152 [4]	746	11,645,363
2014	635,518,195	457 [5]	104,589,179	326	5,377,223
2015	662,503,064	328	21,549,724	313	10,432,028
2016	672,759,187	371	41,252,124	422	19,368,084
2017	726,407,494	334	78,001,907	392	18,221,567
2018	837,800,028	460	20,589,557	428	17,028,867

(1) City of Marble Falls Development Services Department

(2) Burnet County Tax Assessor-Collector

(3) FY 2010-2011 is the first year where the tax freeze for over 65 and $50,000 homestead exemption became effective. Also, first year for the $5,000 homestead exemption for all homeowners.

(4) Spike in Residential permits was due to April hail storm.

(5) Spike in Commercial Permit Value due to new Scott & White Hospital

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Estimated Population	Per Capita Income	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate	Average Household Income
2009	7,695	27,008	43.85	4,019	1.5%	N/A
2010	7,200	22,679	43.85	4,041	7.1%	N/A
2011	8,502	24,350	40.8	4,013	5.8%	N/A
2012	6,507	21,425	38.5	4,023	5.4%	N/A
2013	7,200	23,194	45.2	4,063	5.5%	N/A
2014	6,279	21,689	39.8	4,158	3.6%	N/A
2015	6,325	22,254	39.9	4,223	3.6%	55,316
2016	6,397	23,114	39.9	4,305	3.6%	56,781
2017	6,638	23,377	39.7	4,225	3.0%	54,044
2018	6,905	24,994	40.09	4,266	1.74%	60,608

Data Sources:
Estimated Population, Per Capita Income, Median Age, and Unemployment- The Retail Coach Community Demographics, LLC August 2016

School Enrollment - Marble Falls Independent School District. Based on enrollment as of 9/30/2018

Annual figures between U. S. Census years have been estimated

ESRI website

Population by Single Race Classification*

Race	Percentage
White Alone	80.63%
Black or African American Alone	5.11%
American Indian and Alaska Native Alone	0.73%
Asian Alone	1.33%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone	0.03%
Some Other Race Alone	9.29%
Two or More Races	2.89%
Hispanic or Latino	28.99%

Population by Educational Attainment*

Educational Attainment	Percentage
Less than 9th grade	4.6%
Some High School, no dimploma	9.6%
High School Graduate (or GED)	28.5%
Some College, no degree	26.7%
Associates Degree	7.6%
Bachelor's Degree	16.1%
Master's Degree	6.4%
Professional School Degree	0.4%
Doctorate Degree	0.2%

* Data as of 2018 and includes a 10 mile radius

Principal Taxpayers
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2018 Assessed Valuation (1)	Percentage of Assessed Value
Worldmark The Club	Hospitality	$16,030,944	1.913%
HTA- Marble Falls MOB LLC	Hospital	$14,321,840	1.709%
Bray Spaar Partnership	Retail	$14,000,000	1.671%
Huber Carbonates LLC	Stone Quarry	$12,109,409	1.445%
Walmart Stores Inc 01-0781	Discount Retailer	$9,662,147	1.153%
Pedernales Electric Co-Op	Electric Company	$9,640,372	1.150%
L Dor V Dor LLC	Retail	$7,300,021	0.871%
Marble Falls TX Arbor House Lp	Assisted Living	$6,603,205	0.788%
Heritage Hotels Marble Falls Ltd	Hospitality	$6,598,816	0.787%
Lowe's Home Centers Inc	Home Improvement	$6,305,000	0.752%

Source: Burnet County Central Appraisal District
2018 Total Assessed Value $837,800,028

Miscellaneous Statistical Data
September 30, 2018
(Unaudited)

Date of Incorporation:	1907
Date of City Charter Adoption:	1986
Population:	6,905
Area (square miles):	14.135
Street System	
Miles of paved	65
Number street lights	606
Fire Protection	
Stations	1
Firefighters	6
Chief	1
Fire Engineers	3
Captains	3
Fire Marshal	1
Administrative Assistant	1
Police Protection	
Station	1
Police Officers	12
Communications Manager	1
Dispatchers	9
School Resource Officer	2
Captains	1
Investigators	4
Patrol Sergeants	4
Warrant Officer	0
Animal Control Officer	1
Chief	1
Assistant Chief	1
Administrative Assistant	1
Records Clerk	1
Information Technician	0
Water System	
Number customers	3,213
Daily average consumption (gallons)	1,421,545
Storage capacity (gallons)	2,797,000
Miles of water mains	96
Number of fire hydrants	606

Form of Government	
Council Members	7
Employees	125
Public Library	
Number of titles	40,442
Annual circulation	107,696
Parks	
Number of acres	150
Public parks	9
Community Center	1
Senior Recreation Center	N/A
Public Education	
Number of students	4,266
Average daily attendance	97.01%
Number of teachers	326
Elementary schools	4
Jr. High school	1
High school	1
Building Permits	
Permits issued	726
Estimated cost	96,223,475
Elections	
Registered voters	3,340
# of votes cast in last general election	N/A
Percentage of votes cast to number of registered	N/A
(N/A Due to General Election being Cancelled in May 2016.)	
Sewer System	
Sewer connections	2,671
Miles of sewer:	
Storm	12
Sanitary	68

Major Area Employers
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2018

Employer	Product	Employees
Marble Falls ISD	Education	680
Baylor Scott & White	Hospital	445
H.E.B.	Grocery Store	340
Wal-Mart Corporation	Grocery Store	285
Lowe's	Home Improvement	125
Granite Mesa	Assisted Living	115
City of Marble Falls	Municipal Government	111
Home Depot Company	Home Improvement	110
Johnson-Sewell Ford Lincoln Mercury	Auto Industry	105
Gibraltar	Manufacturing	85

Source: Economic Development Corporation

Personnel Schedule

	FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS			
	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
GENERAL FUND				
ADMINISTRATION				
City Manager	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Manger	0	1	1	1
City Secretary	1	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1	1
Downtown Coordinator	0	0	0	1
Sub-Total:	3	4	4	5

Downtown Coordinator is a new position added in FY 18-19 for Downtown events & projects

MUNICIPAL COURT				
Municipal Judge	1	1	1	1
Municipal Court Clerk	1	1	1	1
Deputy Court Clerk	0	0	1	1
Juvenile Case Manager	.5	.5	.5	.5
Sub-Total:	2.5	2.5	3.5	3.5
FINANCE DEPARTMENT				
Director of Finance	1	1	1	1
Finance Clerk	1	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Clerk	1	1	1	1
Utility Clerk	1	1	1	1
Sub-Total:	4	4	4	4
HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT				
Director of Human Resources	0	1	1	1
Human Resources Coordinator	1	0	0	0
Sub-Total:	1	1	1	1
COMMUNICATIONS				
Supervisor Communications	1	1	1	1
Communications Officer	9	9	9	9
Sub-Total:	10	10	10	10

Personnel Schedule

	FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS			
	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
POLICE DEPARTMENT				
Police Chief	1	1	1	1
Captains	2	2	2	2
Patrol Lieutenant	1	1	1	1
Investigators	3	3	3	3
Patrol Sergeant	2	4	4	4
Patrol Officer	8	7	9	11
Records Clerk	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	1
School Resource Officer	1	1	1	2
Animal Control Officer	1	1	1	1
Sub-Total:	21	22	24	27

Staffing increased from 9 Patrol Officers to 11 Officers for FY 18/19, due to growth and necessity.

Staffing increased from 1 School Resource Officer to 2 for FY 18/19, due to growth and necessity.

FIRE DEPARTMENT				
Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1	1
Captain	3	3	3	3
Fire Engineer	3	3	3	3
Firefighter	6	6	6	6
Sub-Total:	15	15	15	15
ENGINEERING				
City Engineer	0	1	1	1
Sub-Total:	0	1	1	1
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
Director of Development Services	1	1	1	1
GIS Analyst	1	1	1	1
Building Official	1	1	1	1
Building Inspector	1	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	1	2	2	2
Associate Planner	1	1	1	0
Planner	0	0	0	1
Planning Services Clerk	1	1	1	1
Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
Sub-Total:	8	9	9	9

Personnel Schedule

	FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS			
	FY 15-16	FY 16-76	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
STREET DEPARTMENT				
Public Works Director	1	1	1	1
Street Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator	4	4	4	4
Maintenance Technician	5	5	5	5
Sub-Total:	11	11	11	11
PARKS AND RECREATION				
Parks & Recreation Director	1	1	1	1
Parks Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Parks & Recreation Admin Assistant	1	1	1	0
Maintenance Technician	6	6	8	8
Recreation Coordinator	0	0	0	1
Sub-Total:	9	9	11	11
TOTAL GENERAL FUND:	**84.5**	**88.5**	**93.5**	**97.5**

Personnel Schedule

	FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS			
	FY 15-16	FY 16-17	FY 17-18	FY 18-19
WATER/WASTEWATER FUND				
WATER SERVICES				
Assistant Public Works Director	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator	2	2	2	2
Maintenance Technician Utility	2	2	2	2
Technician	2	2	2	2
Administrative Assistant*	0	0	0	1
Utility Clerk*	1	1	1	1
Sub-Total:	8	8	8	9
*Administrative Assistant position will open April 1st, 2019.				
WATER PLANT	1	1	1	1
Water Plant Superintendent	2	3	3	3
Water Plant Operator				
Sub-Total:	3	4	4	4
WASTEWATER SERVICES				
WW Services Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Technician	2	2	2	2
Sub-Total:	4	4	4	4
WASTEWATER PLANT				
Wastewater Plant Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Wastewater Plant Operator	4	4	4	4
Sub-Total:	5	5	5	5
WASTEWATER IRRIGATION SYSTEM				
Plant Operator	1	1	1	1
Sub-Total:	1	1	1	1
TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER FUND:	**21**	**22**	**22**	**23**
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS:	**105.5**	**110.5**	**115.5**	**120.5**

2018-2019 COMPENSTATION GRADE SCALE

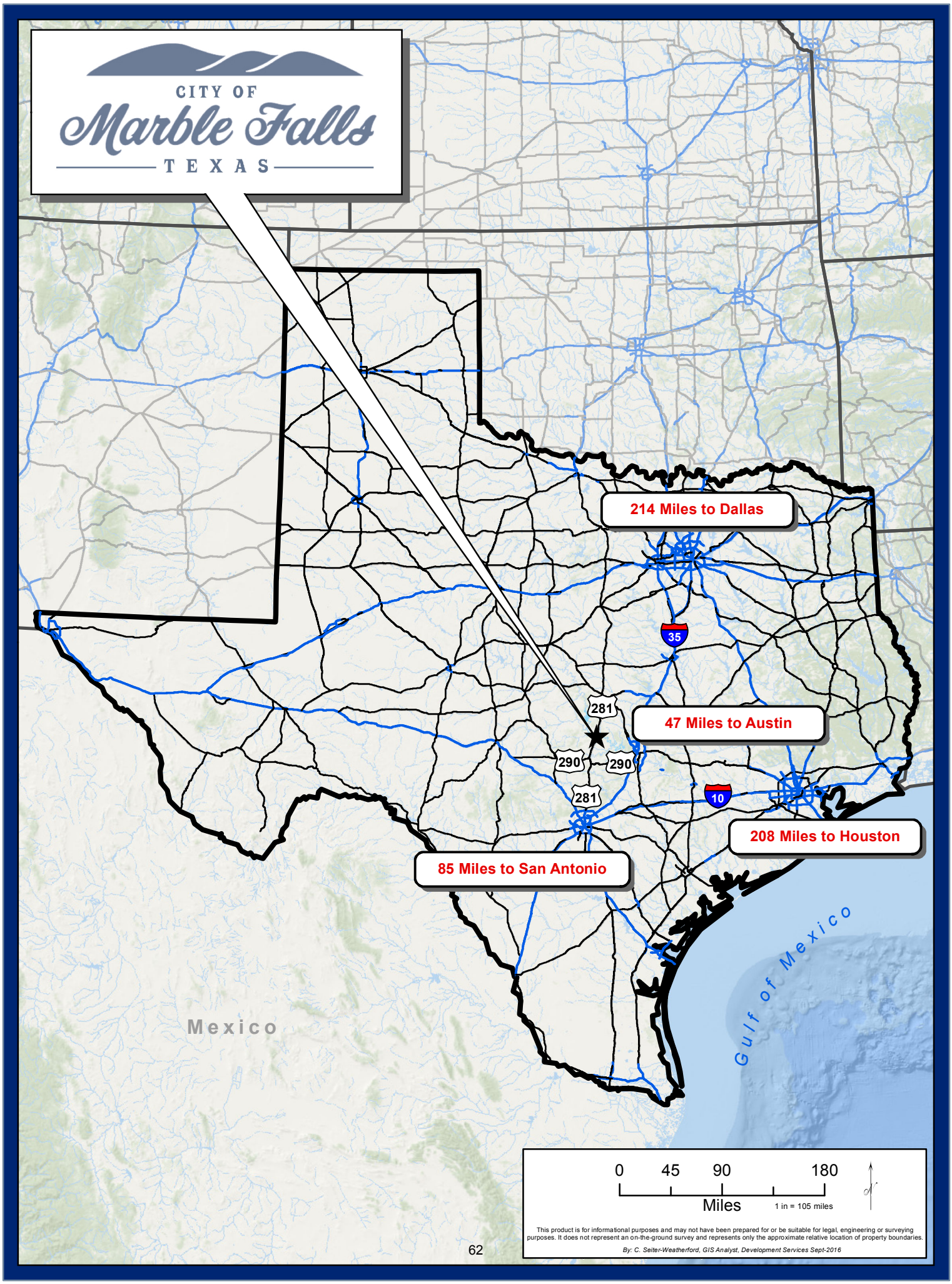
Pay Grade	Title	Fund	Department	MIN	MID	MAX
101	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I			26,657.07	32,521.62	38,375.52
102	PERMIT TECHNICIAN	General Fund	Development Services			
	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	General Fund	Fire Department	28,256.49	34,472.92	40,678.05
103	UTILITY CLERK	General Fund	Finance			
	PLANNING TECHNICIAN	General Fund	Development Services			
	RECORDS CLERK	General Fund	Police Department	29,951.88	36,541.30	43,118.73
104	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	General Fund	Parks Department			
	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLERK	General Fund	Finance			
	UTILITY CLERK II	Proprietary	Finance			
	MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	Proprietary/GF	Public Works/Parks	31,749.00	38,733.77	45,705.85
105	ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER	General Fund	Police Department			
	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER	General Fund	Police Department			
	EQUIPMENT OPERATOR	Proprietary	Public Works			
	EQUIPMENT OPERATOR	General Fund	Public Works			
	FACILITIES/MAINTENANCE TECH	Proprietary	Public Works			
	SKILLED MAINTENANCE TECHINICIAN	General Fund	Parks Department	33,653.94	41,057.80	48,448.21
106	PLANT OPERATOR	Proprietary	Public Works			
	WATER PLANT OPERATOR	Proprietary	Public Works			
	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	General Fund	Police Department	35,673.17	43,521.27	51,355.10
107	BUILDING INSPECTOR	General Fund	Development Services			
	CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	General Fund	Development Services			
	ASSOCIATE PLANNER	General Fund	Development Services			
	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	General Fund	Administration	37,813.56	46,132.55	54,436.40
108	FINANCE CLERK	General Fund	Finance			
	MUNICIPAL COURT CLERK	General Fund	Municipal Court	40,460.51	49,361.82	58,246.95
109	PARKS CREW LEADER	General Fund	Parks Department			
	PLANNER	General Fund	Development Services	43,697.35	53,310.77	62,906.71
110	GIS ANALYST	General Fund	Development Services			
	PARKS SUPERINTENDENT	General Fund	Parks Department	48,067.09	58,641.85	69,197.38
111	CITY PLANNER	General Fund	Development Services			
	BUILDING OFFICIAL	General Fund	Development Services	53,354.47	65,092.45	76,809.09

2018-2019 COMPENSTATION GRADE SCALE

Pay Grade	Title	Fund	Department	MIN	MID	MAX
112						
	W/WW SERVICES SUPERINTENEDENT	Proprietary	Public Works			
	WATER PLANT SUPERINTENDENT	Proprietary	Public Works			
	WW PLANT SUPERINTENDENT	Proprietary	Public Works			
	STREET SUPERINTENDANT	General Fund	Public Works			
	DOWNTOWN COORDINATOR	General Fund	Administration			
				59,223.46	**72,252.62**	**85,258.09**
113				**65,738.04**	**80,200.41**	**94,636.48**
114						
	ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR	Proprietary	Public Works			
				72,969.22	**89,022.45**	**105,046.49**
I						
	CITY SECRETARY	General Fund	Administration			
				52,950.74	**64,599.90**	**76,227.88**
II						
	MUNICIPAL JUDGE					
				62,481.87	**76,227.88**	**89,948.90**
III						
	CITY ENGINEER	General Fund	Administration			
	DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SVCS.	General Fund	Development Services			
	PARKS AND RECREATION DIRECTOR	General Fund	Parks Department			
	DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	General Fund	Human Resources			
				73,728.61	**89,948.90**	**106,139.70**
IV						
	DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	General Fund	Finance			
	DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	General Fund	Public Works			
	FIRE CHIEF	General Fund	Fire Department			
	POLICE CHIEF	General Fund	Police Department			
				86,999.75	**106,139.70**	**125,244.85**
V						
	ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER	General Fund	Administration			
				102,659.71	**125,244.85**	**147,788.92**
VI						
	CITY MANAGER	General Fund	Administration			
				121,138.46	**147,788.92**	**174,390.92**

2018-2019 COMPENSTATION GRADE SCALE

Pay Grade	Title	Fund	Department	MIN	MID	MAX
P1A	SCHOOL RESOURCES OFFICER	General Fund	Police Department	**41,779.41**	**50,970.87**	**60,145.63**
P1B	PATROL OFFICER	General Fund	Police Department	**44,286.17**	**54,029.13**	**63,754.37**
P2A	SERGEANT INVESTIGATOR	General Fund	Police Department	**50,929.10**	**62,133.50**	**73,317.53**
P2B	PATROL SERGEANT	General Fund	Police Department	**60,096.33**	**73,317.53**	**86,514.68**
P3	COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER PATROL LIEUTENANT	General Fund	Police Department	**69,110.78**	**84,315.15**	**99,491.88**
P4	PATROL CAPTAIN CID CAPTAIN	General Fund General Fund	Police Department Police Department	**73,257.43**	**89,374.06**	**105,461.39**
P5	ASSISTANT POLICE CHIEF	General Fund	Police Department	**81,315.75**	**99,205.21**	**117,062.15**
F1	FIREFIGHTER	General Fund	Fire Department	**39,898.41**	**48,676.05**	**57,437.74**
F2	DRIVER/ENGINEER	General Fund	Fire Department	**44,287.23**	**54,030.42**	**63,755.90**
F3	FIRE CAPTAIN	General Fund	Fire Department	**55,801.91**	**68,078.33**	**80,332.43**
F4	FIRE MARSHAL	General Fund	Fire Department	**56,359.93**	**68,759.11**	**81,135.75**


CITY OF
Marble Falls
TEXAS
214 Miles to Dallas
35
281
47 Miles to Austin
290
290
281
10
208 Miles to Houston
85 Miles to San Antonio
Mexico
Gulf of Mexico
0
45
90
180
Miles
1 in = 105 miles
This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.
By: C. Seiter-Weatherford, GIS Analyst, Development Services Sept-2016

City of Marble Falls History

Driving into Marble Falls down the river hill, one immediately sees a large dome of pink and red granite, known as Granite Mountain, which lies west of the city. Crossing the river bridge, beautiful Lake Marble Falls welcomes those entering the city.

In 1881, Granite Mountain donated granite to the state of Texas for building the state capitol. Between 1885 and 1887, some 15,700 loads of granite were transported to Austin for the construction of the capitol. The granite was donated in exchange for a railway connection to Austin.

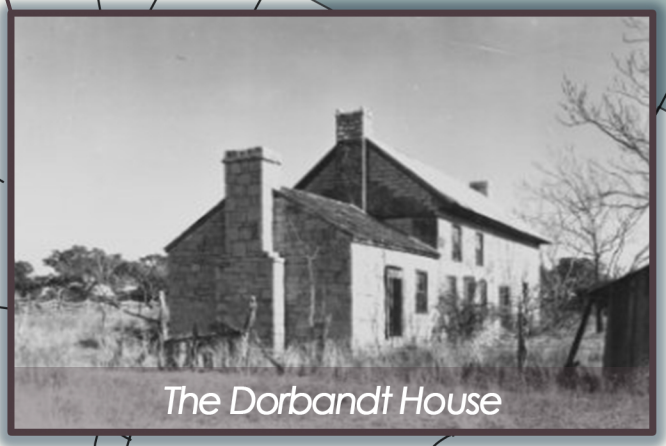
The falls, for which the city was named, had attracted attention since the first Spanish explorers made their way into Central Texas and noted it on their maps as the "Great Falls", and then as the "Falls on the Colorado". This is what inspired Adam Rankin Johnson to create a town on the banks of the river. In the early 1950's, when Max Starcke Dam was built, the natural falls became invisible by the formation of the new lake.

On July 6, 1887, the charter of the Texas Mining and Improvement Company was filed in Burnet County. Adam Rankin Johnson and nine others ran the town under this organization. An election was held in the Town of Marble Falls on May 18, 1907 to determine if the town should form an incorporation as a village. At this time, a mayor-alderman form of government was instituted. On April 9, 1910, the citizens voted to adopt the provisions relating to cities and towns in lieu of the provisions relating to towns and villages. The town became known as the City of Marble Falls. In 1917 the all male voting population of Marble Falls elected Orpehlia (Birdie) Crosby Harwood the first woman mayor of the city, and perhaps the first woman in the United States who ever held the office of mayor of her city.

Population estimates hovered around 1,000 during most of the first half of the twentieth century. Present day population in the city is 7,200, while population within a 10 mile radius is estimated at 28,266.

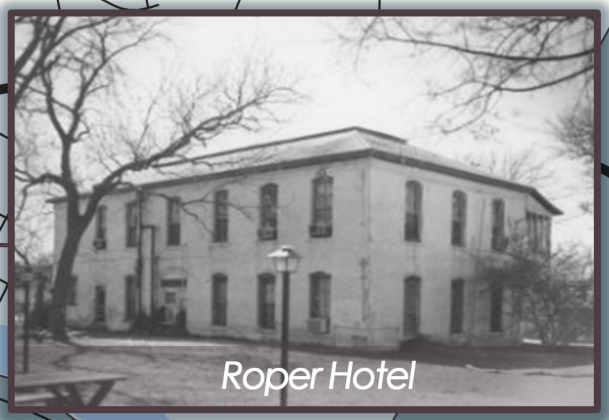
Located in the heart of the Texas Hill Country, Marble Falls is 47 miles west of Austin and 85 miles north of San Antonio. Plenty of parks provide opportunities to enjoy the beauty of the Texas Hill Country. Lake Marble Falls is part of the Highland Lakes chain, the largest chain of lakes in Texas. Winding its way along 6 miles of steep limestone cliffs and hills in the City of Marble Falls, the lake is popular for boating, sailing, water-skiing and swimming

Historic Marble Falls Texas


The Dorbandt House

Marble Falls College

Masonic Building


Roper Hotel

COMMERCE ST
US-281
FM-1431
AVENUE U
BROADWAY ST
SECOND ST
AVENUE N
MAIN ST
AVENUE D
LAKE MARBLE FALLS

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government, which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds. It receives a greater variety and amount of taxes and other revenues and finances a wider range of governmental activities than any other fund. Major functions financed by the General Fund include: Administration, Municipal Court, Finance, Human Resources, Mayor and City Council, Police, Fire, Engineering, Development Services, Streets, and Parks and Recreation.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
GENERAL FUND
REVENUE & EXPENSE FORECASTING REPORT
FOR FISCAL YEARS 2017 THRU 2022

Beginning, Fund Balance @ 10/01	$1,710,624	$1,731,719	$1,736,516	$1,768,820	$1,866,238	$1,989,483
		FORECAST BUDGETS				
	FY 17-18 BUDGET	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
REVENUES						
Property Taxes	$1,859,400	$2,316,000	$2,489,700	$2,614,185	$2,718,752	$2,827,502
Sales Taxes	6,581,038	6,844,280	7,118,051	7,331,593	7,588,198	7,853,785
Franchise Fees	605,368	623,647	642,356	661,627	681,476	695,105
Mixed Beverage Tax	58,000	62,000	63,240	64,505	65,795	67,111
Bingo Tax	5,500	5,665	5,665	5,835	6,010	6,190
Municipal Court Fines	243,800	200,600	200,600	206,618	212,817	219,201
Pavilion Revenue	130,000	100,000	103,000	106,090	109,273	112,551
Swimming Pool Revenue	38,000	37,000	37,000	37,740	38,495	39,265
Park Reservations/Permits	29,000	27,000	27,000	27,540	28,091	28,653
Sale of Property & Assets	20,103	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Building Permits & Fees	121,400	149,500	155,480	161,699	168,167	174,894
Fire Permits/Inspections	1,500	4,500	4,635	4,774	4,917	5,065
Alarm License	10,000	11,000	11,000	11,330	11,670	12,020
Alcohol License & Permits	5,000	5,000	5,150	5,150	5,150	5,150
Zoning & Variance Fees	35,000	44,000	46,200	47,586	49,014	50,484
Interest Earned	1,500	4,500	4,635	4,774	4,798	4,822
Transfers from other funds	379,500	454,500	463,590	463,590	463,590	463,590
MFISD - SRO reimbursement	51,000	102,000	102,000	105,060	108,212	111,458
Reimb. Dispatch Contracts	157,950	157,950	165,745	196,203	236,602	267,880
Reimb. Spillman Maintenance	51,360	51,360	53,091	63,709	79,637	89,193
Miscellaneous	212,881	119,615	122,007	122,007	122,007	122,007
TOTAL	$10,597,300	$11,350,117	$11,850,146	$12,271,615	$12,732,670	$13,185,927
Increase year over year		$752,817	$500,029	$421,469	$461,054	$453,257
%		7.10%	4.41%	3.56%	3.76%	3.56%
EXPENDITURES						
Administration	$947,394	1,040,900	1,072,127	1,093,570	1,126,377	1,160,168
Municipal Court	227,360	241,313	248,552	253,523	261,129	268,963
Non-Departmental	204,580	216,183	224,830	229,327	236,207	243,293
Finance Department	423,159	446,182	459,567	468,759	482,822	497,306
Human Resources Dept.	169,520	181,921	202,379	206,426	212,619	218,998
Mayor & City Council	23,630	23,630	24,339	24,826	25,570	26,338
Communication Services	794,806	840,785	866,009	883,329	909,829	937,123
Police Department	2,909,850	3,144,517	3,303,853	3,369,930	3,471,027	3,575,158
Fire Department	1,691,348	1,741,608	1,793,856	1,829,733	1,884,625	1,941,164
Engineering Department	163,453	180,478	185,892	189,610	195,298	201,157
Development Services	751,319	782,305	805,774	821,890	846,546	871,943
Street Department	1,248,039	1,465,641	1,559,610	1,690,802	1,791,527	1,895,272
Parks & Recreation Dept.	1,021,747	1,039,857	1,071,053	1,112,474	1,165,848	1,200,823
TOTAL	10,576,205	11,345,320	11,817,841	12,174,198	12,609,424	13,037,707
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	21,095	4,797	32,304	97,417	123,246	148,220
Ending Fund Balance 9/30	$1,731,719	$1,736,516	$1,768,820	$1,866,238	$1,989,483	$2,137,703
FTE	115.5	120.5	121.5	121.5	121.5	121.5

NEW POSTIONS:
Y 18/19 Includes 2 Patrol officers, 1 SRO Position, 1 Downtown Coordinator, 1 Admin Assist for Public Works
FY 19/20 Includes 1 Patrol officer

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
GENERAL FUND -01
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	1,557,107	1,710,624	1,710,624	1,931,049
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	9,813,202	10,228,800	10,176,350	10,895,616
Operating Transfers In	321,500	368,500	368,500	454,500
Total Revenues	10,134,702	10,597,300	10,544,850	11,350,116
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	11,691,809	12,307,924	12,255,474	13,281,165
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	9,981,185	10,525,231	10,324,425	11,345,320
ENDING FUND BALANCE	1,710,624	1,782,693	1,931,049	1,935,845

Revenues by Category
General Fund - 01
FY 2018-19

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PROPERTY TAXES					
4001	Current Property Taxes	1,674,861	1,814,400	1,814,400	2,268,000
4002	Delinquent Prop. Taxes	13,853	25,000	25,000	27,000
4003	Penalty & Interest-Taxes	14,675	20,000	20,000	21,000
	Subtotal	1,703,389	1,859,400	1,859,400	2,316,000
SALES TAXES					
4005	Sales Tax	4,283,376	4,387,425	4,387,425	4,562,922
4006	Sales Tax/Prop. Tax Relief	2,118,962	2,193,613	2,193,613	2,281,358
	Subtotal	6,402,338	6,581,038	6,581,038	6,844,280
FRANCHISE FEES					
4008	Franchise Fees-ATMOS	36,712	37,813	40,007	41,207
4009	Franchise Fees-TELCOM	64,230	49,378	51,500	53,045
4010	Franchise Fees-Northland	29,132	33,619	33,619	34,628
4010.01	Northland Cable - 1% PEG Fee	5,826	8,404	8,404	8,656
4011	Franchise Fees-PEC	260,669	307,826	307,000	316,210
4012	Franchise Fees-Republic Services	117,791	123,600	123,600	127,308
4013	Franchise Fees-Time Warner	20,755	38,110	34,460	35,494
4013.01	Time Warner - 1% PEG Fee	4,132	6,618	6,892	7,099
	Subtotal	539,247	605,368	605,482	623,647
FINES & FORFEITURES					
4030	Municipal Court Fines	163,126	200,000	150,000	175,000
4031	Mun. Court-Service Fees	7,204	9,000	8,000	8,000
4032	Warrant Service Fees	18,073	26,000	10,000	15,000
4044	Time Payment Fees	786	1,000	600	800
4045	Driver Safety Course	1,851	1,800	1,500	1,800
4046	Juvenile Case Mgmt Fund	5,790	6,000	0	0
	Subtotal	196,830	243,800	170,100	200,600
EARNINGS FROM USE OF CITY PROPERTY					
4200	Swimming Pool Admissions	17,225	25,000	24,000	25,000
4225	Swimmng Pool Parties	5,510	6,000	6,000	6,000
4226	Swimming Lessons	3,160	3,000	3,000	3,000
4228	Season Pool Passes	3,876	3,000	1,500	2,000
4250	Swimming Pool Concessions	699	1,000	1,000	1,000
4251	Pavilion Cleaning Fees	35,340	50,000	35,000	40,000
4308	Pavilion Revenue	77,450	80,000	50,000	60,000
4310	Park Concession Agreemts	3,951	3,000	3,000	3,500
4406	Park Reservations/Permits	28,563	26,000	24,000	27,000
4411	Helicopter Pad Lease	829	765	765	765
	Subtotal	176,603	197,765	148,265	168,265

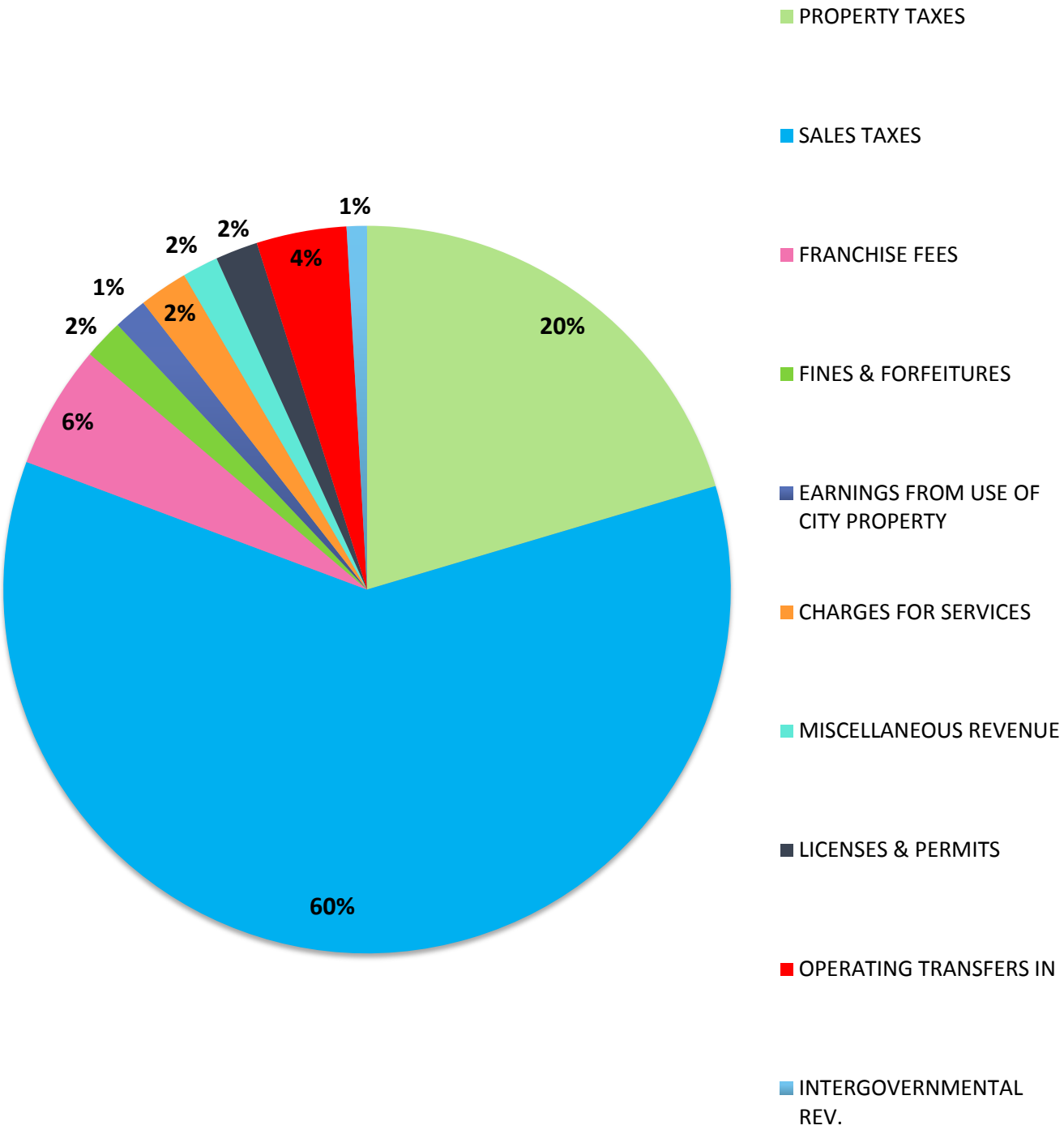
Revenues by Category
General Fund - 01
FY 2018-19

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
CHARGES FOR SERVICES					
4101	Garbage Penalties	9,357	12,000	11,000	12,500
4402	Reimbursement/Security	6,551	12,000	5,000	5,000
4403	Reimbursement from EDC	0	11,000	11,000	0
4404	Trial Reimb. - Police OT	0	0	95	0
4520	Map Sales	230	0	145	0
4526	Plan Review Fees	1,350	5,000	1,300	1,500
4527	Re-Inspection Fees	350	400	0	0
4528	NPS Exempt	6,850	7,000	1,000	1,000
4529	NPS Filing	18,520	10,000	12,000	12,000
4530	COM NPS	3,795	4,000	4,000	4,000
4531	RES NPS	0	1,000	0	0
4542	PID Application Fee	15,000	0	15,000	0
4961	Reimb Comm Agree HSB	75,790	79,580	79,580	79,580
4961.01	Reimb Comm Agree CW Shores	10,973	15,370	15,370	15,370
4961.02	Reimb Comm Agree MFAVFD	11,288	5,250	6,450	5,250
4962	Reimb Comm Agree GS	55,000	57,750	57,750	57,750
4963	Command Bus Reimbursement	431	0	0	0
4967	Reimb Spillman Maint- HSB	10,695	11,340	11,340	11,340
4968	Reimb Spillman Maint- CW Shores	7,995	11,340	11,340	11,340
4969	Reimb Spillman Maint- GS	10,695	11,340	11,340	11,340
4970	Reimb Spillman Maint- MFAEMS	5,295	11,340	11,340	11,340
4971	Reimb Spillman Software	11,099	6,000	6,000	6,000
	Subtotal	261,264	271,710	271,050	245,310
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
4016	Bingo Tax	3,238	5,500	5,500	5,665
4017	Mixed Beverage Tax	54,431	58,000	58,000	62,000
4022	Street Assessments	910	0	0	0
4252.01	Donations for Spring Break	2,975	2,500	2,800	0
4253	Resale Items- Park Dept.	0	100	0	0
4306	Miscellaneous Revenue	74,379	65,000	65,000	65,000
4309	Overage/Shortage	-2,504	0	2,157	0
4314	Insurance Proceeds	14,481	22,000	22,000	10,000
4408.01	TX Div Emergency Mgmt- Reimburseme	0	5,441	5,441	0
4412	Memorial Bench	800	0	2,700	0
4413	LEOSE/State Training	1,679	0	1,727	1,700
4414	Pavilion Pavestones	200	0	0	0
4416	Equipment Grant - Police Dept.	51,577	0	0	0
4418	Radio Comm. Upgrade Grant	0	23,000	21,225	0
4419	PD-Mobile Satellite Comm	0	50,675	50,675	0
4421	Rifle Resist. Body Armor Grant	0	15,900	15,900	0
4423	LCRA Grant- Fire Dept	0	0	22,815	0
4500	Office Sales	1,744	2,200	1,500	1,500
4501	Sale of Property	4,405	15,103	17,000	15,000
4502	Sale of Assets	691	5,000	15,000	15,000
4513	Donations Police Dept.	52,620	0	25	0

Revenues by Category
General Fund - 01
FY 2018-19

ACCOUNT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
4517	Donations/Fire Dept.	15,225	0	0	0
4523	Council of Gov.-Police	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
4534	Sales from Vending Machine	200	300	150	150
4539	Sales from Vending Machine-Fire	188	0	0	0
4560	Bank Interest Earned	1,450	1,500	3,200	4,500
4570	Int. Earned on Assessements	1,418	0	0	0
4901	Capital Lease Proceeds	23,615			
	Subtotal	304,722	273,219	313,815	181,515
LICENSES & PERMITS					
4034	Certificate of Occupancy	5,065	4,000	4,200	4,500
4503	Alarm License & Permits	10,235	10,000	10,000	11,000
4504	Building Permits	126,419	90,000	115,000	145,000
4505	Alcohol Permits & License	3,300	5,000	5,000	5,000
4512	Zoning & Variance Fees	30,440	35,000	38,000	44,000
4525	Fire Permits/Inspections	2,350	1,500	4,000	4,500
	Subtotal	177,809	145,500	176,200	214,000
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN					
4903	Transfer from Water Fund	284,000	341,000	341,000	347,000
4907	Transfer from Econ. Dev.	35,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
4908	Transfer from EDC- Downtown Coord.	0	0	0	41,250
4909	Transfer from HOT- Downtown Coord.	0	0	0	41,250
4913	Transfer from La Ventana	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
	Subtotal	321,500	368,500	368,500	454,500
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV.					
4960	Intergovernmental-MFISD	51,000	51,000	51,000	102,000
	Subtotal	51,000	51,000	51,000	102,000
TOTAL		10,134,702	10,597,300	10,544,850	11,350,117

General Fund Revenues by Category
2018-2019

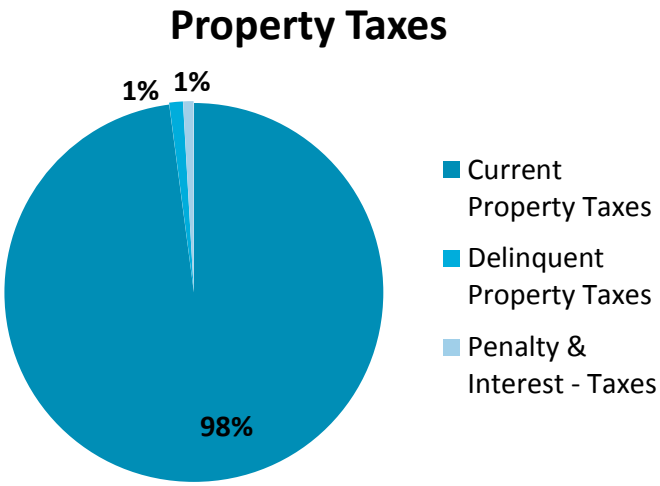


Revenue from taxes accounts for eighty percent (81%) of the total revenues. The majority (60%) of these taxes comes from sales tax. Property tax (21%) is another important contributor of the taxes portion of revenue. Both are indicators of the continuing growth of the City of Marble Falls.

Major Revenue Sources
FY 2018-2019

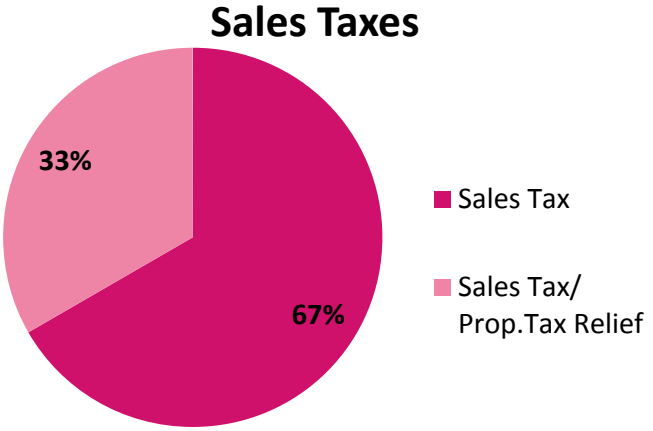
Property Taxes

Current Property Taxes	2,268,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	27,000
Penalty & Interest - Taxes	21,000
Total Property Taxes	2,316,000



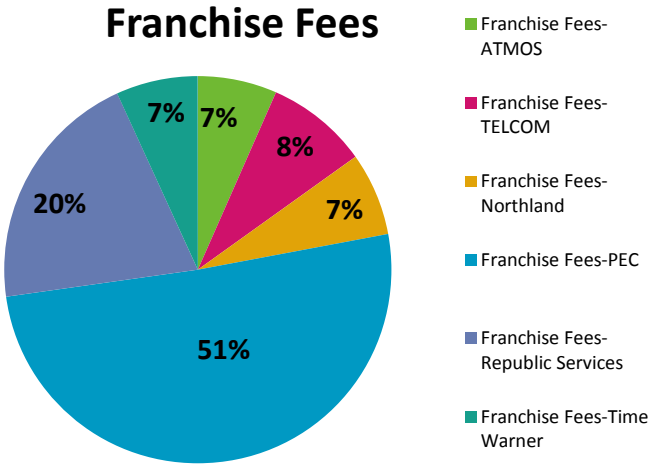
Sales Taxes

Sales Tax	4,562,922
Sales Tax/ Prop.Tax Relief	2,281,358
Total Sales Taxes	6,844,280



Franchise Fees

Franchise Fees-ATMOS	41,207
Franchise Fees-TELCOM	53,045
Franchise Fees-Northland	43,284
Franchise Fees-PEC	316,210
Franchise Fees-Republic Services	127,308
Franchise Fees-Time Warner	42,593
Total Franchise Fees	623,647



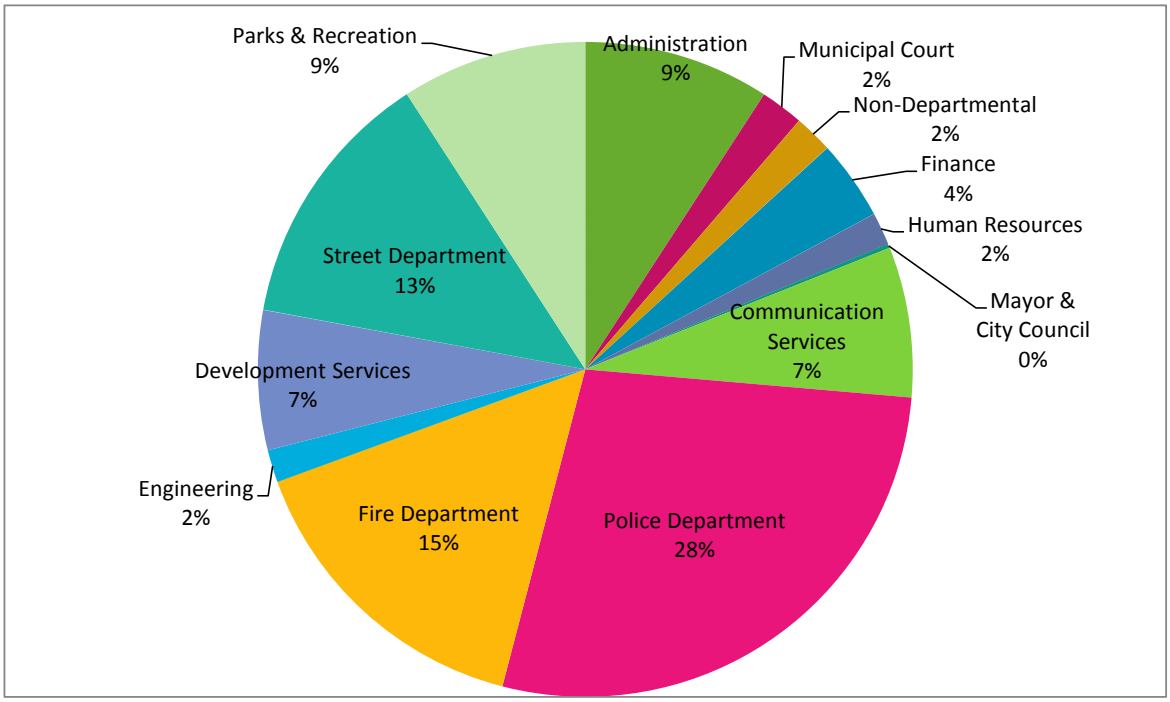
Property Taxes, Sales Taxes and Franchise Fees In account for 86% of the total budgeted revenue. Sales Taxes, the largest source of revenue, has more than doubled in ten years.

General Fund Disbursement Schedule

Fiscal Year 2018-2019

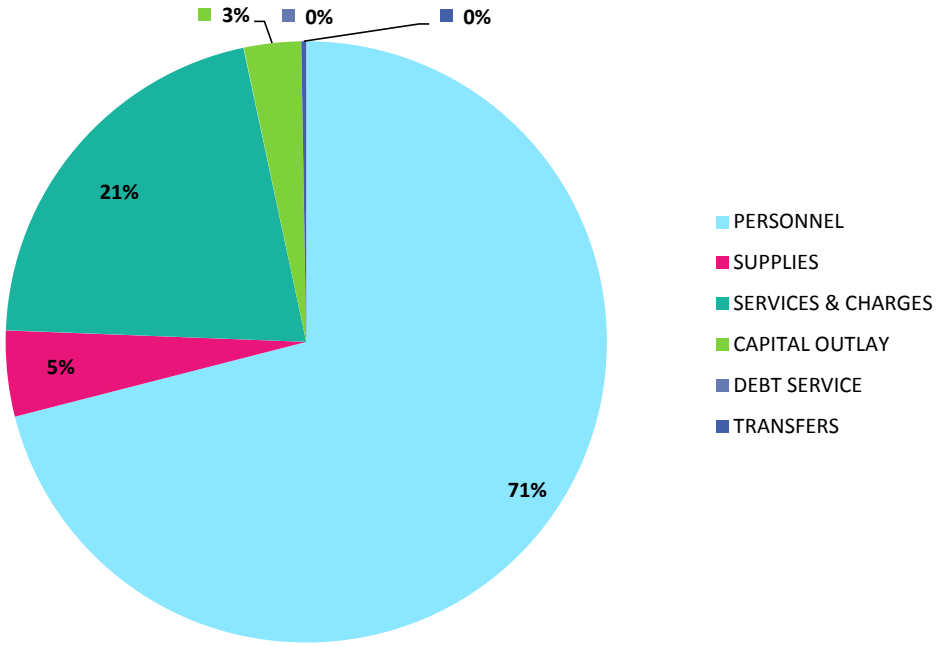
DEPARTMENT	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED	PERCENT CHANGE
Administration	1,081,644	947,094	938,970	1,040,900	9.90%
Municipal Court	191,256	227,360	217,539	241,313	6.14%
Non-Departmental	194,135	204,580	204,580	216,183	5.67%
Finance	412,823	423,158	424,046	446,182	5.44%
Human Resources	145,405	169,520	164,912	181,921	7.32%
Mayor & City Council	33,022	23,630	22,630	23,630	0.00%
Communication Services	777,014	794,806	808,257	840,785	5.78%
Police Department	2,704,221	2,859,175	2,830,166	3,144,517	9.98%
Fire Department	1,514,483	1,691,348	1,656,055	1,741,608	2.97%
Engineering	165,051	163,453	99,122	180,478	10.42%
Development Services	689,408	751,319	719,669	782,305	4.12%
Street Department	1,190,070	1,248,040	1,267,869	1,465,641	17.44%
Parks & Recreation	882,653	1,021,747	970,611	1,039,857	1.77%
TOTAL	**9,981,185**	**10,525,230**	**10,324,426**	**11,345,320**	7.79%

The overall increase of 7.79% is primarily due to: the increase in Administration due to the Downtown Coordinator position. The addition of 3 Police Officers in the Police Dept. Staffing the Engineering Dept for the full year. The Increase of $100,000 funding for the Street Maintenance program in the Street Dept.



Expenditures by Category
General Fund - 01
FY 2018-2019

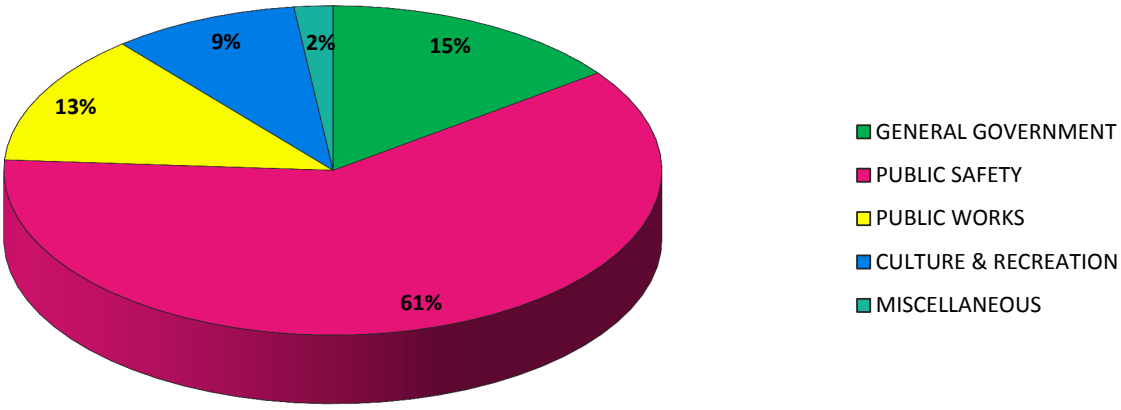
DEPARTMENT	PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES	SERVICES & CHARGES	CAPITAL OUTLAY	DEBT SERVICE	TRANSFERS	TOTAL
Administration	631,220	39,300	370,380	0	0	0	1,040,900
Municipal Court	192,248	16,660	32,405	0	0	0	241,313
Non-Departmental	0	0	186,183	0	0	30,000	216,183
Finance Department	351,262	19,400	75,520	0	0	0	446,182
Human Resources	117,441	3,750	60,730	0	0	0	181,921
Mayor & City Council	11,630	0	12,000	0	0	0	23,630
Communications	714,410	9,300	117,075	0	0	0	840,785
Police Department	2,380,140	154,700	376,595	233,082	0	0	3,144,517
Fire Department	1,395,689	139,417	186,702	19,800	0	0	1,741,608
Engineering	131,328	5,900	43,250	0	0	0	180,478
Development Services	659,598	37,775	76,532	8,400	0	0	782,305
Street Department	770,559	50,100	556,650	88,332	0	0	1,465,641
Parks and Recreation	700,107	47,250	292,500	0	0	0	1,039,857
TOTAL	8,055,632	523,552	2,386,522	349,614	0	30,000	11,345,320



Personnel expenses for the 112 City of Marble Falls Employees account for 68% of total expenditures. These expenses include all taxes, insurance, etc. typically associated with payroll expenses.

Expenditures by Function
FY 2018-2019

DEPARTMENT	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Administration	1,081,644	947,094	938,970	1,040,900
Finance	412,823	423,158	424,046	446,182
Human Resources	145,405	169,520	164,912	181,921
Mayor & City Council	33,022	23,630	22,630	23,630
Subtotal	1,672,894	1,563,402	1,550,558	1,692,633
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Municipal Court	191,256	227,360	217,539	241,313
Communication Department	777,014	794,806	808,257	840,785
Police Department	2,704,221	2,859,175	2,830,166	3,144,517
Fire Department	1,514,483	1,691,348	1,656,055	1,741,608
Engineering	165,051	163,453	99,122	180,478
Development Services	689,408	751,319	719,669	782,305
Subtotal	6,041,433	6,487,461	6,330,808	6,931,006
PUBLIC WORKS				
Street Department	1,190,070	1,248,040	1,267,869	1,465,641
Subtotal	1,190,070	1,248,040	1,267,869	1,465,641
CULTURE & RECREATION				
Parks and Recreation	882,653	1,021,747	970,611	1,039,857
Subtotal	882,653	1,021,747	970,611	1,039,857
MISCELLANEOUS				
Non-Departmental	194,135	204,580	204,580	216,183
Subtotal	194,135	204,580	204,580	216,183
TOTAL	9,981,185	10,525,230	10,324,426	11,345,320



General Fund
Administration

Description

The Administration Department is comprised of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager and City Secretary. The City Manager provides the daily administrative leadership to implement the policies and vision of the City Council. The City Manager is responsible for the preparation and management of the annual budget. He also attends all Council meetings, special meetings and public hearings. The Assistant City Manager supervises the departments of Development Services, Public Works, Parks & Recreation and the City Engineer.

The City Secretary serves as the liaison between the City Administration and the elected officials. The Secretary is the custodian of records for the City, administers open records requests from citizens and coordinates agendas and minutes for all public meetings and hearings of the City.

Under the Governance Model, the City Council lays out their vision for the City and the City Manager is charged with implementing their policies and ordinances.

Goals and Objectives

To provide those who live, work, and visit Marble Falls with quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

In order to meet this goal we will:

- Respond in a quick, thoughtful manner to all inquiries and requests.
- Provide leadership and oversight in moving forward the priorities, policies and programs of the City Council.
- Provide communication to our community using a variety of avenues, including the city website, social media, news media, group phone messages, public hearings, open meetings, and other available resources.
- Provide effective and timely update of records, ordinances, resolutions and city codes.
- Live by the Core Values of the City: Trust, Respect, Integrity, Pride and Professionalism.
- Conduct all meetings and activities with the goal to build open positive relationships in our community.
- Maintain City property so as to provide a safe and welcoming environment for all citizens.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Held second annual City Wide Open House, Coffee with the Mayor, Mingle with the Mayor and Community Pride Award – Community Engagement Initiative.

- Provided WiFi in Westside Park and developed partnership with outside organizations as part of the Westside Community Engagement Initiative.
- Updated IT Strategic Plan.
- Implemented engineering and design of Phase 1A of Park, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan.
- Presented to Council for adoption new Zoning Code Regulations
- Completed construction of CIP projects including Public Safety Facility, Water Plant Phase IV Expansion and Via Viejo water tank replacement.
- Lead opposition against rock crusher in effort to protect south side development.
- Obtain Film Friendly Credential for City of Marble Falls
- Acquired right-of-way and collaborated with TxDOT for Hwy 281 expansion
- PID creation & or Gregg Ranch & Roper Ranch (East side)

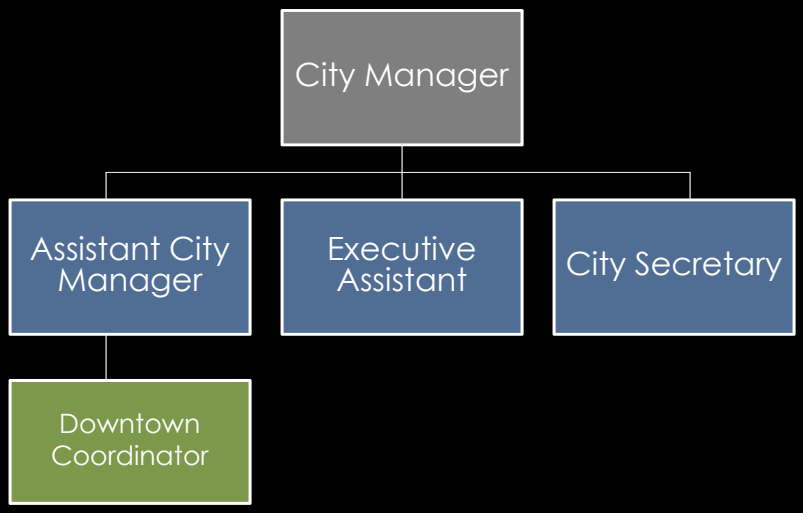
What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Complete construction of Phase 1A Park, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan
- Continued support of construction of Hotel and Conference Center Project
- Expand Community Engagement Initiatives
- Continue expanded use of social media , including redesign of the City website.
- Continue frequent Press Releases focusing on effective communication with the local news media.
- Implement the new position of Downtown Coordinator

Administrative Department

Performance Measures	Actual FY 15-16	Actual FY 16-17	Estimated FY 17-18	Projected FY 18-19
Number of Authorized FTE employees per 1,000 population	16.6	115	115	120
GF Operating Budget $ per Capita	$1,402	$1,577	$1,579	$1,650
Open Meetings	68	121	85	75
Solicitor's Permits Issued	10	9	6	8
Public Information Requests processed	25	41	23	25
Number of registered Voters	3,795	3,592	3,600	3,600
Number of votes cast	May Election Cancelled	May Election Cancelled	May Election Cancelled	350
Average % of voter turnout	N/A	N/A	N/A	11%

Administration



Fund: General **Department: Administration**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
City Manager	1	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	0	0	1	1
City Secretary	1	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1	1
Downtown Coordinator	0	0	0	1
TOTALS	**3**	**4**	**4**	**5**

01-General Fund

ADMINISTRATION		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
542-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	342,740	357,719	349,500	421,135
542-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	40,275	41,818	41,800	42,427
542-5135	SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES	6,258	3,250	3,250	0
542-5140	OVERTIME	2,887	3,500	3,500	3,500
542-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	6,159	6,650	6,643	7,300
542-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	28,069	32,045	32,000	37,360
542-5175	RETIREMENT	22,240	25,000	24,400	46,554
542-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	23,155	22,500	24,100	34,916
542-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	13,589	12,900	14,500	20,414
542-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	2,126	2,300	2,300	600
542-5183	HSA - EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	3,300	3,000	3,300	3,300
542-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	859	1,100	900	1,114
542-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	12,600	12,600	12,600	12,600
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		504,257	524,382	518,793	631,220
SUPPLIES					
542-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1,509	3,500	3,642	4,000
542-5318	FURNITURE	1,365	3,500	3,476	4,000
542-5320	POSTAGE	7,128	8,500	8,500	9,000
542-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	663	700	700	700
542-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,859	10,000	10,000	10,000
542-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	5,605	3,000	3,500	4,000
542-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	628	0	0	0
542-5350	PRINTING	1,187	700	700	1,000
542-5354	ELECTION SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	1,147	300	96	5,000
542-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	18	200	200	200
542-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	115	300	344	400
542-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	1,707	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES		31,931	31,700	32,158	39,300

01-General Fund

ADMINISTRATION		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
542-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	8,543	24,000	24,000	10,000
542-5404	TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	3,140	2,900	3,700	3,500
542-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	8,877	1,500	1,500	1,500
542-5407	WEBSITE MAINTENANCE	0	4,200	4,500	4,500
542-5408	EMAIL MAINTENANC	0	9,600	9,600	9,600
542-5408.01	LIBRARY MAINTENANCE	18,487	10,000	18,000	10,000
542-5408.03	LIBRARY MAINTENANCE SPEC. PROJ.	0	18,775	18,775	0
542-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	901	900	1,100	1,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		39,948	71,875	62,400	40,100
SERVICES					
542-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	0	200	100	200
542-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	40	100	50	100
542-5513.06	RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES	135	0	0	0
542-5514	LEGAL SERVICES - CONTRACT	55,529	70,000	80,000	90,000
542-5514.01	LEGAL SERVICES - NON CONTRACT	0	26,667	26,667	0
542-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,478	15,000	15,000	18,000
542-5520.05	PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT	24,350	22,000	20,000	22,000
542-5525	CODIFICATION CITY ORDIN.	6,432	3,500	3,000	3,500
542-5525.01	ONLINE LIBRARY	3,355	3,500	4,500	4,300
542-5527	BANK FEES	33	0	0	0
542-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	2,606	2,500	2,000	2,500
542-5540	TELEPHONE	10,251	6,800	12,000	10,000
542-5542	NATURAL GAS	886	1,400	1,400	1,400
542-5545	ELECTRICITY	11,052	11,000	11,000	11,000
542-5545.01	ELECTRICITY- TRAIN DEPOT	403	0	0	0
542-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	8,921	10,000	10,000	10,000

01-General Fund

ADMINISTRATION		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES CONTINUED					
542-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	569	650	570	600
542-5581	INSURANCE-REAL/ PERSONAL PR	17,090	17,200	16,900	17,200
542-5582	INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION	1,108	1,200	1,031	1,100
542-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI	174	220	172	200
542-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	182	225	207	225
542-5586	EMPLOYEE BOND INSURANCE	424	475	422	455
542-5595	BURNET CO.APPRAISAL DIST.	78,687	81,000	81,000	92,000
TOTAL SERVICES		229,705	273,637	286,019	284,780
OTHER					
542-5610	DUES	13,620	11,000	14,000	12,000
542-5615	RECORDING FEES	667	1,000	2,100	1,000
542-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	6,905	6,500	6,500	6,500
542-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	24,792	24,000	14,000	23,000
542-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	35	500	500	500
542-5665.01	MEMORIAL BENCH EXPENSE	769	0	0	0
542-5675	COMM. ENGAGEMENT INITIATIVE	158	2,500	2,500	2,500
TOTAL OTHER		46,946	45,500	39,600	45,500
CAPITAL					
542-5811.05	LAND PURCHASE- CREEK WALK	5,250	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		5,250	0	0	0
TRANSFERS					
542-6100	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	223,607	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		223,607	0	0	0
TOTAL ADMININSTRATION		**1,081,644**	**947,094**	**938,970**	**1,040,900**

General Fund
Municipal Court

Description

The Municipal Court has original and exclusive jurisdiction over traffic citations issued by the Marble Falls Police Department as well as state violations for alcohol and penal code violations. The Court also has jurisdiction of city ordinances that occur in the territorial jurisdiction of the city and on property owned by the city in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction. While most fines are up to $500, fines of up to $2,000 may be assessed for violations relating to fire safety, zoning, public health and sanitation. The Marble Falls Municipal Court is also the Truancy Court for Marble Falls and hears all civil cases for Truant Conduct and criminal cases of Parent Contributing to Truant Conduct.

The Municipal Judge also serves as magistrate of the state. In this capacity, the Municipal Judge has authority to issue warrants for the apprehension and arrest of persons charged with the commission of an offense. As a magistrate, the Municipal Judge may issue *emergency* protective orders, sign mental health commitment orders, hold preliminary hearings, sign certain search warrants, order ignition interlock and discharge an accused or remand the accused to jail and set bond and conditions of release.

The court must maintain a record of each case filed before the court, prepare judgments, hold indigence hearings, issue warrants, approve community service requests, magistrate juveniles, certify their statements and prepare cases for trials. The Municipal Judge presides over all trials, unless a reason for recusal is presented. The Court has had a Teen Court program for 7 years now and runs the program through the school year with an average of 30 teen volunteers from the Marble Falls High School and Faith Academy as well as a few homeschooled students.

The court is responsible for monthly, quarterly and yearly reports to various entities, which include the state and the City Council.

Goals and Objectives

- Administer fair and impartial justice.
- Stay current on new legislation and laws.
- Uphold the judicial ethics and abide by the Code of Judicial Conduct.
- Maintain productive, efficient and friendly customer service oriented staff to assist citizens.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

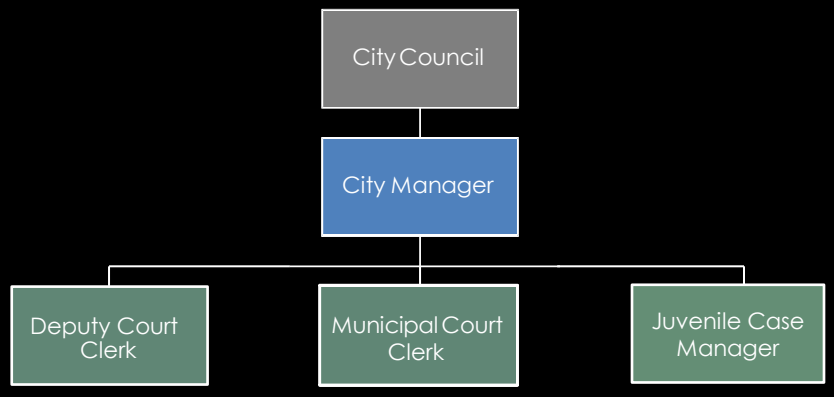
- We established a role for a liaison, for ongoing support and referrals for at risk students and their families, with the inter-local agreement with the MFISD for the Juvenile Case Manager position.
- We established new procedures to serve the community, in a friendly and professional manner with an efficient court office in the new Public Safety Building.
- We participated in community involvement through National Night Out, the grand opening of the new building, the Teen Court program, and Public Servants week open house.
- We trained new Deputy Court Clerk that covers court while Court Clerk is in courtroom;
- Established a new job description for Court Clerk to take on a more supervisory role.
- Successfully completed another Teen Court year; recruiting almost all new volunteers that will be returning for the next year.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Establish procedures for indigence hearings and finding other means to take care of citations through self-improvement, rehabilitation, mentoring, tutoring or community projects including the code enforcement efforts locally.
- Participate in a warrant forgiveness program to allow defendants to come in and have warrants pulled without the fear of being arrested.
- Set up procedures to continue the warrant forgiveness by staying late one day a month and opening on a Saturday.
- Continue to look at opportunities for community involvement to educate the public on the role of the Municipal Court and the resources available to our community through our court.
- The Municipal Court will observe Municipal Court Week in November with a proclamation and community outreach.
- The Court will assist the Police Department in obtaining Security Training for our Bailiff program.
- Court Clerk is currently participating in the STEP Program and will use her experience to assist in the community projects.
- Deputy Court Clerk will be attending a New Clerk's Boot Camp this summer to aide in her preparation for certification.
- Juvenile Case Manager will continue to assist Burnet County Juvenile Probation Department in co-facilitating the Parenting Project.
- The Court is exploring options to assist the Phoenix Center in getting counselors at each campus to help with the multiple issues encountered by those students to try and help prevent court interaction.

Municipal Court				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Actual FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Traffic violations	1,201	1,130	1,075	1,086
State law violations	410	229	235	300
Animal & City Ordinance Violations	51	40	18	21
Code Enforcement Cases	9	35	40	41
Truancy/Parent Contributing	152	148	217	205
Contempt/Failure to Appear/Violate Promise to Appear	215	272	224	226
Total Cases	2,038	1,854	1,809	1,879
Class C Warrants	580	522	165	181
Cases Disposed	1,703	1,735	1,054	1,064
Collection Rate	91.4%	93.1%	94.5%	95.0%

Municipal Court



Fund: General **Department: Municipal Court**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Municipal Judge	1	1	1	1
Municipal Court Clerk	1	1	1	1
Deputy Court Clerk	0	0	1	1
Juvenile Case Manager	.5	.5	.5	.5
TOTALS	**2.5**	**2.5**	**3.5**	**3.5**

01-General Fund

MUNICIPAL COURT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
543-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	53,167	58,943	58,943	59,830
543-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	41,074	62,315	60,900	72,778
543-5140	OVERTIME	427	2,000	2,000	2,000
543-5143	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	10,873	0	0	0
543-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	2,148	2,775	2,739	3,100
543-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	8,481	10,123	10,100	11,020
543-5175	RETIREMENT	5,591	7,834	7,800	13,767
543-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	13,337	18,200	16,400	20,735
543-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	1,521	6,000	1,725	53
543-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	801	800	850	240
543-5183	HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	2,200	2,000	2,200	2,200
543-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	215	320	200	225
543-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		146,135	177,610	170,157	192,248
SUPPLIES					
543-5320	POSTAGE	719	800	600	800
543-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,015	800	1,800	800
543-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	6,824	12,000	14,000	10,000
543-5334	COPIER SUPPLIES	3,741	4,500	5,200	4,500
543-5350	PRINTING	256	260	429	300
543-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	41	60	30	60
543-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	69	200	200	200
TOTAL SUPPLIES		12,665	18,620	22,259	16,660
SERVICES					
543-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	116	0	314	0
543-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	18	0	60	0
543-5514.02	LEGAL SVCS/CITY PROSECUTOR	19,800	19,800	14,000	19,800
543-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,603	200	350	500
543-5526	CREDIT CARD FEES	3,786	4,000	3,200	4,000
543-5540	TELEPHONE	1,198	1,500	1,850	1,800
543-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	250	300	264	300
543-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	403	450	387	425
TOTAL SERVICES		27,174	26,250	20,425	26,825

01-General Fund

MUNICIPAL COURT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
OTHER					
543-5610	DUES	180	180	180	180
543-5611	COURT TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES	55	0	0	0
543-5613	TEEN COURT EXPENSES	1,662	1,800	1,803	1,800
543-5614	COURT NOTIFICATION EXPENSE	976	1,000	600	1,000
543-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	562	400	565	400
543-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,546	1,300	1,550	2,000
543-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	301	200	0	200
TOTAL OTHER		5,282	4,880	4,698	5,580
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT		**191,256**	**227,360**	**217,539**	**241,313**

General Fund
Non-Departmental

Expenses in the Non-Departmental portion of the General Fund are those items that are applicable to all departments within that fund. Employee Recognition, In-House Training and Unemployment Benefits are examples. Local Assistance expenses from the General Fund are also found in this department.

01-General Fund

NON-DEPARTMENTAL		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES					
544-5550.01	E.M.S. CONTRACT FEE	148,135	152,580	152,580	158,683
TOTAL SERVICES		148,135	152,580	152,580	158,683
LOCAL ASSISTANCE					
544-5700	MF YOUTH BASEBALL ASSOC.	0	0	0	0
544-5702	BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB	13,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
544-5706	CHILDREN'S DAY CELEBRATION	500	500	500	500
544-5770	WMSON-BURNET CO. OPPORTUNIT	0	4,000	4,000	4,000
544-5789	M.F. SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTER	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
544-5790	MISSION OUTREACH	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
544-5792	HILL COUNTRY CHILD ADVOCACY	2,500	2,500	2,500	3,000
TOTAL LOCAL ASSISTANCE		21,000	27,000	27,000	27,500
TRANSFERS					
544-6120	TRANSFER TO EDC	0	0	0	
544-6173	TRANSFER TO EQUIP REPLACEMENT FU	25,000	25,000	25,000	30,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS		25,000	25,000	25,000	30,000
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL		**194,135**	**204,580**	**204,580**	**216,183**

General Fund
Finance Department

Description

The Finance Department is responsible for the wise and prudent use of the city's finances, while providing reliable financial information.

This department provides quality financial management and utility billing services in a professional and efficient manner to achieve a high level of internal and external customer satisfaction. It is also responsible for the collection, investment, disbursement and documentation of all city funds. Preparing the city's annual budget document and annual comprehensive financial report (audit) is another important duty as well. Processing and preparing payment for city purchases, expenditures and monitoring purchase orders is also a vital part of the department. The Finance Department also prepares the city payroll, prepares reports, analysis and information as needed by the City Manager, the City Council and other departments. Provides billing, collection and accounting for all water, wastewater and garbage accounts. The department is also responsible for the sound fiscal management of all City assets.

Goals and Objectives

- To meet customer expectations in a timely and accurate manner.
- To enhance customer relations through on-going training and timely responsiveness.
- Enforce and apply the principles of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).
- To provide accurate and compliant budgeting, accounting and payroll services to City departments in order to manage the city's resources and meet federal, state and GASB requirement.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Received Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for FY 2017-2018 from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Received Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for FY 2016-2017.
- Developed department policies for accounts payable and payroll.
- Continued to work with staff on the 5 levels of leadership.
- Awarded contract to Siemens to conduct an Investment Grade Audit.
- Award contract to begin the implementation process of the meter replacement program, LED lighting program and building automation systems.
- Updated the internal utility rate analysis for FY 2018-2019.
- Developed a balanced budget.

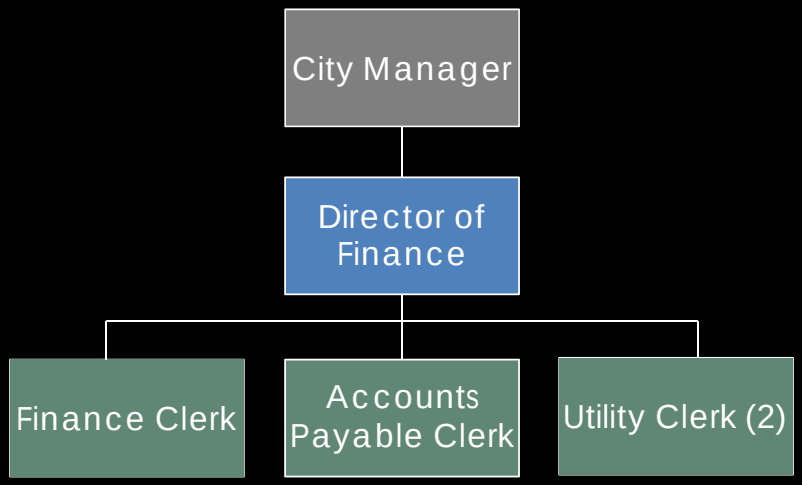
- Continued the 5 years budget forecasting for the General Fund, Water/Wastewater Fund and Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.
- Conduct a Fixed Asset Inventory for all departments.
- Able to add over $140,000 in the General Fund reserves allowing the balance to be at 19% of expenditures at 9/30/17.
- Began promotional campaign for utility customers to sign on the E-Bill system; the ability to receive utility bills via email for customers preferring the electronic method and to submit electronic payments.
- Support bond issuance for Gregg Ranch Public Improvement District.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Continue to maintain good accounting policies and procedures in order to wisely and prudently invest and use the City's funds.
- Continue to receive the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Continue to receive the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Continue working with staff on the 5 levels of Leadership.
- Continue work on the promotional campaign for utility customers to sign on the e-bills system; the ability to receive utility bills via email for customers preferring the electronic method, and to submit electronic payments.
- Complete the implementation process for meter replacement program, LED lighting program and building automation systems.
- Implementing the new customer portal, WaterSmart, for all utility accounts.
- Increase the General Fund cash reserves balance to be at a minimum of 22% of expenditures.
- Develop a Vehicle Replacement Policy.
- Develop and maintain a Vehicle and Equipment inventory for entire City fleet.
- Pursuing Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Transparency Stars program.
- Amending the collection agreement with Burnet Central Appraisal District for inclusion of Public Improvement Districts (PID).
- Support bond issuance for Gregg Ranch PID and Roper Ranch PID.

Finance Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Number of Accounts Payable checks written	2,650	3,392	3,724	3,850
Percentage of invoices paid on time	99.6%	99.6%	100%	100%
Investments in compliance with policy and PFIA	100%	100%	100%	100%
Unqualified Audit Opinion	✓	✓	✓	✓
GFOA Distinguished Presentation for Budget	✓	✓	✓	✓
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence for Adult	✓	✓	✓	✓
Utility Customer Base	3,123	3,127	3,183	3,220
Customer's Receiving E-Bills	281	319	674	850
Online Payments Per Month	467	497	638	750
Customer's Paying by Bank Draft Per Month	253	275	287	325
Customer's Paying by Credit Card Draft Per Month	233	240	307	350

Finance



Fund: General **Department: Finance**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Director of Finance	1	1	1	1
Finance Clerk	1	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Clerk	1	1	1	1
Utility Clerk (2)	1	1	1	1
TOTALS	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

* One Utility Clerk is budgeted in Water/Wastewater Fund

01-General Fund

FINANCE DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
545-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	120,291	123,703	120,600	122,410
545-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	111,826	113,698	115,800	117,600
545-5140	OVERTIME	3,822	2,200	6,200	3,800
545-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	5,374	6,120	5,915	5,700
545-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	17,382	19,280	19,500	19,600
545-5175	RETIREMENT	15,262	14,884	15,100	24,455
545-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	25,962	26,180	24,975	35,993
545-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	17,339	17,600	15,700	13,389
545-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	1,557	1,650	1,600	390
545-5183	HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	1,100	1,000	1,100	1,100
545-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	493	525	500	525
545-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		326,708	333,139	333,290	351,262
SUPPLIES					
545-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,605	3,900	4,000	3,900
545-5318	FURNITURE	1,150	1,200	1,100	1,100
545-5320	POSTAGE	5,761	6,000	6,000	6,000
545-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,442	3,000	3,000	3,000
545-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	651	500	500	500
545-5334	COPIER SUPPLIES	164	400	400	400
545-5350	PRINTING	3,379	3,500	5,314	4,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES		17,152	18,500	20,314	19,400
MAINTENANCE					
545-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	1,024	1,000	1,000	1,000
545-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	27,583	26,000	28,000	30,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		28,607	27,000	29,000	31,000

01-General Fund

FINANCE DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES					
545-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	0	0	232	0
545-5512	AUDIT SERVICES	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
545-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,415	6,300	6,300	7,000
545-5520.05	PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT	174	1,000	900	1,000
545-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	1,096	200	200	200
545-5540	TELEPHONE	1,360	1,500	1,500	1,500
545-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	398	440	390	420
545-5582	INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION	403	430	370	400
TOTAL SERVICES		30,846	34,870	34,892	35,520
OTHER					
545-5610	DUES	1,612	1,000	1,000	1,000
545-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	381	400	400	400
545-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	7,388	7,900	4,800	7,250
545-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	129	350	350	350
TOTAL OTHER		9,510	9,650	6,550	9,000
TOTAL FINANCE DEPARTMENT		**412,823**	**423,158**	**424,046**	**446,182**

General Fund
Human Resources

HR Department Mission Statement

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to become an employer of choice by providing professional, efficient, and quality services to the community and city employees through recruiting and hiring the most suitable employees, ensuring a fair and equitable workplace, and fostering positive growth of city staff.

Description

The Human Resource department provides service and support to all City departments in benefits administration, classification and compensation administration, communication and employee relations, compliance with federal and state employment laws, employee counseling, health and wellness programs, organizational development, performance management, policy and procedure development and maintenance, recognition and incentive programs, recruitment and hiring programs, safety and risk administration, special event coordination, testing and selection, training programs, and workers' compensation administration. The department also provides service and support to job applicants seeking employment with the city. The Human Resources function aligns with the council vision goal of becoming an employer of choice and supports the city's most important investment – its employees. The Human Resources Department is committed to optimizing organizational effectiveness through delivery of quality customer service and by attracting, developing, engaging, rewarding and retaining a talented and diverse workforce to support the City's vision, mission and values.

Goals and Objectives

For the City of Marble Falls to become an employer of choice through:

- Ensuring the Human Resources functions are maintained by adhering to existing Federal, State, and Local regulations and requirements
- Ensuring proactive Risk Management/Safety Programs for a safe work environment
- Ensuring quality and consistent recruiting and selection methods
- Providing positive coaching, counseling, and consultation to city staff
- Providing effective training programs for employees and supervisors to meet the current and future needs of the organization
- Ensuring a fair and equitable classification, compensation and benefits package
- Ensuring the maintenance of a fair Performance Management System
- Providing prompt responses to the needs of city staff and patrons in a timely and accurate manner
- Reviewing and managing all City Policies and Procedures in an accurate manner

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Searched for cost-effective, validated pre-employment testing to increase retention rates
- Continued to evaluate the labor market to ensure the City is competitive in recruiting optimum talent
- Continued to develop our Supervisors through the Supervisor Training and Effective Practices (S.T.E.P.) program

- Continued to courage employee health awareness through the Wellness Program by through new partners and services for our employee's different lifestyles. This included organizing health fairs, organizing intramural sports, hosting immunization screening, and encouraging participation in field day activities, and by bringing on new partners and service for our employees including a Nutritionist, local fitness instructors, and Scott and White Wellness representatives.
- Harnessed employee input and suggestions with Benefits' Focus Groups, the Wellness Committee, surveys and questionnaire
- Continued to improve our new acquired electronic cloud based new hire documentation and communication platform (Onboarding) that streamlined our workflow for new employee transition and enables new hires to more quickly assimilate into their positions and their department causing them to become more impactful team players faster improving overall team production and success. Add more on and off site training with a certified training officer to help with Loss Control and Accident Prevention
- Updated several policies to comply with new law or to provide general guidelines and a written source of information for consistency and uniformity throughout the organization.

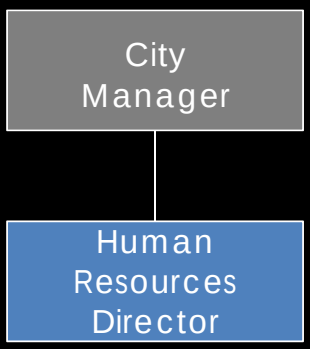
What We Plan To Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Establish an Employee Tuition Reimbursement program for employees interested in furthering their education
- Develop the HRIS system to encourage a paperless employee file system
- Develop a safety committee consisting of supervisor's throughout the organization who will serve as safety partners for their respective departments.
- Research and develop a Return to Work policy in order to bring injured employees back into the workforce.
- Continue to revise the employee policy manual
- Create an succession/emerging leaders program in order to improve, educate and connect the next generation of leaders

Human Resources				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Employment applications processed	658	833	750	800
Avg.# FT Employees (Annualized)	109.5	111	115	118
# FT Employees Hired	16	19	17	20
Net Annual Turnover %	14.1%	12.6%	8%	10%
*True Turnover %	11.3%	9.9%	6%	8%
# Absenteeism (sick) Hours	8,889	8,005	8,000	
# New FT Positions	3	2	3	3
# Worker's Compensation Claims	18	15	10	10

*True Turnover rate excludes those unavoidable separations such as retirement.

Human Resources



Fund: General Department: Human Resources	16	17	18	19
Human Resources Director	0	0	1	1
Human Resources Coordinator	1	1	0	0
TOTALS	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

01-General Fund

HUMAN RESOURCE DEPT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
546-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	72,494	74,984	75,700	75,700
546-5135	SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES	0	0	0	8,300
546-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	1,008	1,370	1,364	1,500
546-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	5,622	6,323	6,380	7,025
546-5175	RETIREMENT	4,398	4,893	4,935	7,983
546-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	5,821	5,820	5,820	6,552
546-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	2,434	2,500	2,450	2,606
546-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	554	620	600	150
546-5183	HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	1,100	1,000	1,100	1,100
546-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	164	200	200	225
546-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		99,895	104,010	104,849	117,441
SUPPLIES					
546-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	500	1,500	1,500	500
546-5318	FURNITURE	0	2,000	1,500	200
546-5320	POSTAGE	19	100	100	100
546-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	928	900	1,100	1,200
546-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	0	3,500	4,205	1,000
546-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	53	0	0	0
546-5340	TRAINING SUPPLIES	165	50	125	150
546-5350	PRINTING	0	50	335	50
546-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	418	450	268	400
546-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	18	50	128	50
546-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	199	50	100	100
TOTAL SUPPLIES		2,300	8,650	9,361	3,750
MAINTENANCE					
546-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	186	300	150	200
546-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	12,971	11,000	14,000	16,500
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		13,157	11,300	14,150	16,700

01-General Fund

HUMAN RESOURCE DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES					
546-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	0	100	0	100
546-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,565	3,000	2,500	3,000
546-5520.05	PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT	0	100	100	100
546-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	0	100	0	100
546-5540	TELEPHONE	1,476	1,200	2,000	1,200
546-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	228	260	228	260
546-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	352	400	344	370
546-5584	INSURANCE - SURETY BONDS	480	0	480	500
TOTAL SERVICES		5,101	5,160	5,652	5,630
OTHER					
546-5610	DUES	593	700	600	700
546-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	446	500	1,000	500
546-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,920	3,000	2,000	3,000
546-5630	TRAINING EXPENSES	1,091	6,000	2,300	5,000
546-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	162	200	0	200
546-5667	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	13,520	18,000	18,000	17,000
546-5669	TUITION ASSISTANCE	0	5,000	0	5,000
TOTAL OTHER		17,732	33,400	23,900	31,400
LOCJAL ASSISTANCE					
546-5700	EMPLOYEE HEALTH & WELLNESS	7,220	7,000	7,000	7,000
TOTAL LOCAL ASSISTANCE		7,220	7,000	7,000	7,000
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT		**145,405**	**169,520**	**164,912**	**181,921**

General Fund
Mayor and City Council

01-General Fund

MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
547-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	877	830	830	830
547-5195	MAYOR & COUNCIL SALARIES	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		11,677	11,630	11,630	11,630
OTHER					
547-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	8,840	5,000	6,500	7,000
547-5627	COUNCIL TRAINING	12,160	3,500	1,000	2,000
547-5630	COUNCIL EXPENSES	345	3,500	3,500	3,000
TOTAL OTHER		21,345	12,000	11,000	12,000
TOTAL MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL		**33,022**	**23,630**	**22,630**	**23,630**

General Fund
Public Safety Communications Services

Mission Statement

The mission of the Marble Falls Public Safety Communications Center is to provide high-quality, professional and effective communications that enhance citizen, visitor and responder safety through cooperation, continued education and our commitment to excellence.

Description

The Marble Falls Communications Center provides the primary avenue for customer service within the Police Department. The Communications Center provides 9-1-1 Emergency Communications for the Marble Falls Police Department, Marble Falls Fire Rescue, Marble Falls Area EMS, City of Horseshoe Bay Police, City of Horseshoe Bay Fire Rescue, City of Granite Shoals Police, City of Granite Shoals Fire Rescue, City of Cottonwood Shores, Cottonwood Shores Volunteer Fire Rescue, Marble Falls Area Volunteer Fire Department, Horseshoe Bay MUD, Granite Shoals MUD, Marble Falls MUD, Public Works Departments and Marble Falls Independent School District. In addition the Center also receives calls for service on both emergency and non-emergency lines from citizens and visitors to the respective cities above.

Goals and Objectives

It is the goal of the Marble Falls Public Safety Communications Center to provide outstanding customer service to both external and internal customers, to promote a positive workplace by supporting teamwork and to strive for excellence by continually participating in public safety communications education opportunities. Our core values are; Teamwork, Respect, Integrity, Pride, Professionalism.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Throughout the year, updates were completed to Standard Operating Guidelines that support operational improvements or changes related to public safety communications and field unit responses.
- Successfully transitioned to a new facility.
- Provided professional development and leadership training classes for all communications center staff and incorporate team building functions/exercise annually.
- Stakeholder Meetings were held quarterly with current agencies serviced by Communications; Horseshoe Bay Police, Horseshoe Bay Fire, Granite Shoals Police, Granite Shoals Fire, Cottonwood Police, and Cottonwood Volunteer Fire, Marble Falls Area Volunteer Fire and Marble Falls Independent School District. Other governing bodies, such as Emergency Services Districts, Volunteer Fire Chiefs, and County Commissioners are also encouraged to attend. Three additional meetings were called for discussions regarding the Regional Communications efforts.
- Melanie Boucher and Andrea Terry successfully completed the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials Communications Training Officer course.
- Brandi Weaver and Annie Dzurisin successfully completed center training program along with the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Basic Telecommunicator Certificate.

Training was provided by Communications Training Officers Melanie Boucher and Andrea Terry.

- All personnel completed required re-certifications in Emergency Medical Dispatch, Emergency Fire Dispatch, and Emergency Police Dispatch through the National Academy of Emergency Dispatch. All personnel completed required continuing education hours with Texas Commission on Law Enforcement.
- GIS Analyst Chelsea Sieter-Weatherford, Detective Sgt. Barry Greer and Communications Manager Stacy Baker attended the Spillman Technology Conference.
- GIS Analyst Chelsea Sieter-Weatherford, Captain Hanson and Detective Sgt. Barry Greer attended the Texas Spillman Users Conference.
- Communications Operator, Dawn Thrane volunteered to take over Alarm Tracking. Since mid-year we have collected over $6,000 dollars. This is a daily task during her regular shifts in addition to her responsibilities as a Telecommunicator.
- The communications center began receiving Text-to-911 calls from citizens. Due to carrier limitations, we encourage everyone to "Call if You CAN, Text if You Can't."
- Our training material was submitted to the Association of Public Safety Professionals P33 Project that credentials our material, in an effort to recognize that we meet national training standards.
- The center and our agency continue to be a point of contact for other state-wide and national Spillman Technology users needing assistance with programs and use.
- The center celebrated National Telecommunications Week 2018. This is a week of recognizing Telecommunicators and their dedication to Public Safety Communications.
- The center also hosted National Police Week for the Agency along with the wives and family members of the agency officers.
- Added Emergency Police Dispatch Quality Assurance and Emergency Fire Dispatch Quality Assurance to the Current National Q program. This means that every Fire, EMS and Law call taken by the Telecommunicator is evaluated for quality by National Q.

<u>What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019</u>

- Hire and successfully train one new communications officer.
- Promote two current positions to supervisor to meet recommended span-of-control and ensure direct supervision of public safety communications operations.
- Preplan for additional staff as recommend by ISO to have a supervisor on duty 24/7 over seeing communications center operations in our 5Year Plan.
- Receive re-submission results by the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials for P33 Accreditation of our training material.
- Support professional development by providing leadership training classes for all communications center staff and incorporate Team Building functions/exercises annually.
- Continue to develop and plan for Regional Communications Center Consolidation.
- Attend nationally recognized Public Safety Communications conferences; Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO), National Academy of Emergency Dispatch (NAED), Texas Chapter of APCO, Texas Chapter of National Emergency Number Association, Texas Spillman Users Conference and Spillman Users Summit Conference..

- Attend Spillman Summit Conference and International Academies of Emergency Dispatch, Communications Center Manager Course.
- Pursuing other Agencies.

Communication Services				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
MFPD Calls for Service	13,154	14,181	13,488	13,608
Total Calls for Service	29,254	34,680	36,175	33,370
Total 911 Calls Received	10,579	10,940	10,622	10,714
Total Admin Calls Received	59,998	56,053	46,989	54,347
Texas Crime Information Center Queries & Messages	47,556	38,950	48,170	44,892
Cost Per Call	$24.93	$22.41	$21.65	$24.94
Total Average answer time for 911/Admin calls (>10 seconds)	98.58%	98.81%	98.65%	98.68%

Communications

Fund: General **Department: Communications**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Communications Manager	1	1	1	1
Communications Officer	9	9	9	9
TOTALS	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**

01-General Fund

COMMUNICATIONS		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
551-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	65,867	67,527	68,100	72,320
551-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	354,973	352,260	356,700	368,045
551-5140	OVERTIME	79,668	70,000	100,000	80,000
551-5142	ON CALL PAY	675	700	300	700
551-5143	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	127	0	0	0
551-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	5,957	6,430	6,196	6,975
551-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	37,219	37,568	40,600	39,910
551-5175	RETIREMENT	28,078	29,396	31,390	50,481
551-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	58,230	60,200	58,600	67,889
551-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	21,350	21,400	24,100	21,770
551-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	3,269	3,650	3,400	720
551-5183	HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	2,200	2,000	2,200	2,200
551-5184	FLEX EMPLOYER REIMB	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
551-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,001	1,100	1,100	1,300
551-5194	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	4,100	600	600	600
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		664,214	654,331	694,786	714,410
SUPPLIES					
551-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	134	1,500	1,711	1,500
551-5318	FURNITURE	0	1,500	1,000	1,000
551-5320	POSTAGE	6	100	0	100
551-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	874	1,000	855	1,000
551-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	653	2,000	645	700
551-5333.02	911 SUPPLIES	87	1,000	683	700
551-5334	COPIER SUPPLIES	711	1,000	0	500
551-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	238	200	190	200
551-5338	GENERAL HARDWARE SUPPLIES	0	200	25	200
551-5350	PRINTING	0	250	153	250
551-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	322	500	200	500
551-5360	UNIFORMS	797	4,800	1,800	1,500
551-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	938	1,500	807	1,000
551-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	0	150	0	150
TOTAL SUPPLIES		4,760	15,700	8,069	9,300

01-General Fund

COMMUNICATIONS		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
551-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	594	3,000	350	500
551-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	6,125	15,000	11,500	11,000
551-5404	TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	310	2,000	452	500
551-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	47,405	51,000	49,500	49,500
551-5412	BASE RADIO MAINTENANCE	36,414	20,500	20,500	30,000
551-5413	911 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	0	2,000	2,000	500
551-5458	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	0	250	250	250
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		90,848	93,750	84,552	92,250
SERVICES					
551-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	507	500	0	500
551-5501.1	BACKGROUND CHECKS	0	0	30	0
551-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	250	0	250
551-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	0	250	0	250
551-5537	INTERNET SERVICES-ETHERNET	0	16,000	7,000	9,000
551-5540	TELEPHONE	99	0	0	0
551-5560	PERSONNEL ADS	0	125	0	125
551-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT -COPIER	1,490	1,200	1,820	1,400
TOTAL SERVICES		2,096	18,325	8,850	11,525
OTHER					
551-5610	DUES	523	1,200	500	1,800
551-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	462	500	500	500
551-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	13,561	10,000	10,000	10,000
551-5667	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	550	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL OTHER		15,096	12,700	12,000	13,300
TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT		**777,014**	**794,806**	**808,257**	**840,785**

General Fund
Police

Mission Statement

We pledge to provide those who live, work, and visit Marble Falls with quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The Marble Falls Police Department is responsible for providing law enforcement services within the City of Marble Falls. The Police Department promotes "Community Policing" which targets illegal drug activities, violent street crimes and other quality of life problems, thereby increasing community confidence in the department and reducing the community's fear of crime. This department also provides assistance and advice to other departments, boards, commissions and other entities of the city, and interacts professionally with other local, state and federal law enforcement jurisdictions.

Goals and Objectives

- Continue to work towards making Marble Falls the most professional, well trained and well staffed Police Department of its size in the State of Texas.
- Continue to improve our Department wide case clearance rates for Incident Based Reporting (IBR)/Uniform Crime Report (UCR) reportable offenses.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

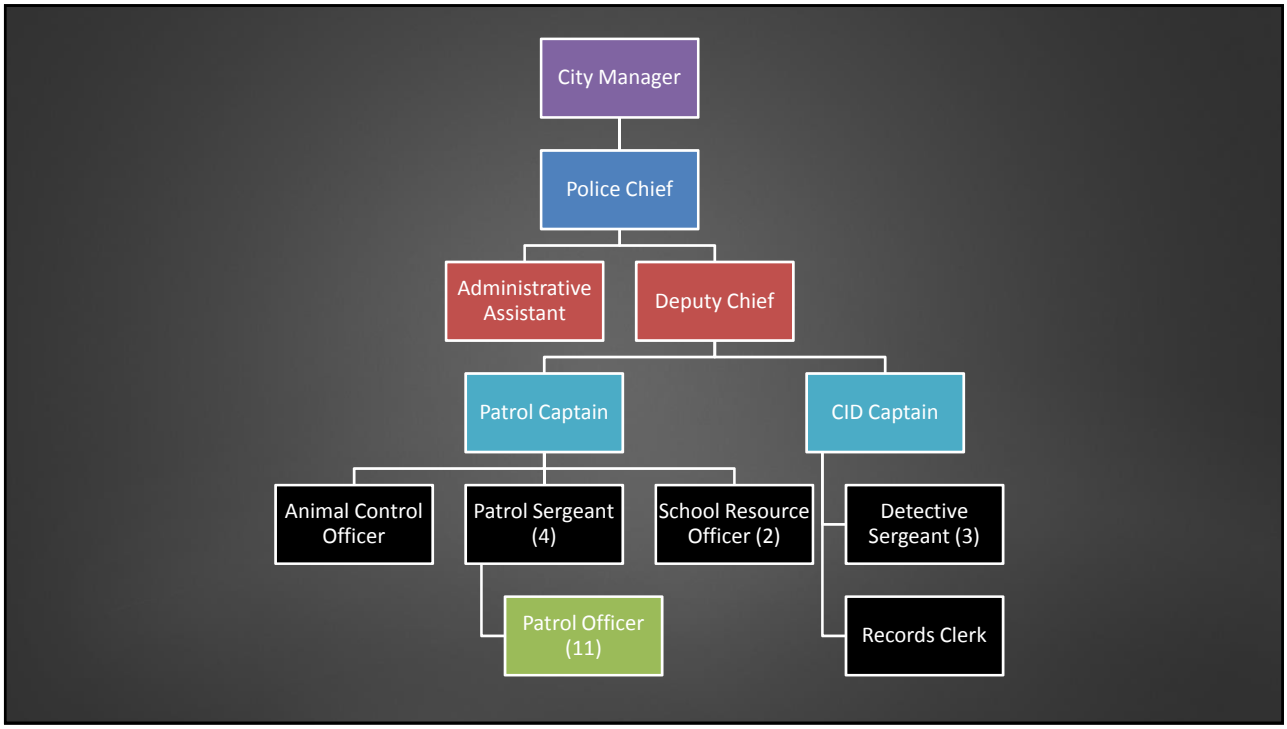
- Completed design, construction and moved into the new Public Safety Facility.
- Maintained an open and friendly relationship with the media.
- Continued utilizing Tips 411 software that allows for text messaging tips from citizens.
- Updated several social media sites in order to keep the community current on events and weather and added WarnCentralTexas.
- Maintained a public information kiosk that provides Police Department visitors with facts and public safety information.
- Continued providing Public Awareness on Crime Prevention and Service Programs to the community.
- Maintained a higher than average case clearance rate.
- Recognized staff members for on the job excellence:
    - Police Officer of the Year - Officer Matt Horner
    - Civilian Employee of the Year – Administrative Assistant Amanda Langley
- Continued to work with the citizens on all aspects involving the permitting of Special Events within the City of Marble Falls.
- Initiated a program of daily walk through of the MFISD campuses in the city.
- Continued to provide staff with the opportunity to increase professional development and meet mandated training requirements.

    - Continued to ensure that all personnel have completed required and mandated National Incident Management System (NIMS) training.
    - Sergeant Jimmy Cole and Sergeant Justin Boucher are currently participating in supervisory Training and Effective Practices (S.T.E.P.).
    - Detective Sergeant Trisha Ratliff attended Module 1 and 2 of LEMIT Command College.
    - Detective Sergeant Barry Greer attended homicide training.
- Continued to improve customer service and community policing. The Marble Falls Police Department participated in "National Night Out" which was held on Main Street.
- Continued to streamline reporting and work flow processes by utilizing technology through the District Attorney's and County Attorney's office.
- Criminal Justice Advisory Committee (CJAC) with Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) Grants
    - $50,675 was utilized to purchase a mobile satellite communications system for the Command Bus.
    - A $21,225 Justice Assistance Grant was utilized to complete the upgrade of radios in the Command Bus.
    - $15,900 was utilized to acquire Rifle Resistant body armor.
- Chief Mark Whitacre, Deputy Chief Ted Young and Sergeant Robert Talamantes attended monthly Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) meetings in Austin for homeland security, interoperability of radio communications and standardized training in law enforcement.
- Conducted 100% inventory of evidence locker upon moving from the old building to the new Public Safety Facility.
- We continue to assist other Spillman agencies (North Richland Hills Police Department, Kilgore Police Department and Shelby County Sheriff's Office) and our Stakeholders as they transition to (NIBRS) reporting.
- 5 Year Strategic Plan
- Phase V & VI left for radio replace project.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Continue working through the Public Safety Facility punch list with our Architect and Contractor.
- Increase staffing levels to enhance the level of service provided to the citizens of Marble Falls.
- Continue to work towards improving the department's customer service and community policing policies.
    - Continue to provide professional development opportunities for all Police Department employees. Continue sending staff to street survival training, first line supervisor training and leadership courses.
- Continue to recognize employee's excellence through awards program.
- Strive to maintain an above average case clearance rate.
- Update and continue maintaining the Police Department's website, Facebook, and Twitter.
- Initiate the Emergency Services Unit (ESU) Swift Water Rescue Team comprised of members from the Marble Falls Police Department, Marble Falls Fire & Rescue and Marble Falls Area EMS.
- Complete the Texas Police Chief's Association recognition program.
- Continue maintenance of the Standard Operating Guidelines through PowerDMS in accordance with the Texas Police Chief's Association recognized policy and procedure program.
- Continue the city wide radio replacement project with Phase IV.
- Apply for any available Grants that can improve our ability to serve the citizens of Marble Falls.
- Enhance and improve the departments marketing and recruitment process.

Police Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
MFPD Calls for Service	13,154	14,181	13,488	13,608
Uniform Crime Reporting: Cases Filed/Cases Cleared	490 / 257	395 / 214	279 / 165	388 / 212
Uniform Crime Reporting: Clearance Rate	52%	54%	59%	55%
Adult Arrests/Juvenile Arrests	619 / 120	533 / 72	403 / 48	518 / 80
Cases Filed - County Court	300	304	254	286
Cases Filed - District Court	82	94	94	90
Cases Filed - Juvenile Court (JPO)	67	35	27	43
Citations Issued	1,702	2,076	2,340	2,639
Reported Collisions/Injuries/No Injuries	607 / 65 / 542	575 / 60 / 515	549 / 60 / 489	577 / 62 / 515
Warrants Served	178	223	125	175
Average Response Time	6 min 35 sec	4 min 59 sec	5 min 38 sec	5 min 41 sec
% of Animals Returned to their Owner	28%	35%	37%	37%
% of Animals Adopted	2%	2%	3%	3%
% of Animals Transferred for Rescue	25%	39%	55%	42%
Cost Per Call for Service	$189.95	$191.70	$212.18	$213.68



Fund: General **Department: Police Department**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Police Chief	1	1	1	1
Captains	2	2	2	2
Patrol Lieutenant	1	1	1	1
Investigators	3	3	3	3
Patrol Sergeant	2	4	4	4
Patrol Officer	8	7	9	11
Records Clerk	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	1
School Resource Officer	1	1	1	2
Animal Control Officer	1	1	1	1
Totals	**21**	**22**	**24**	**27**

01-General Fund

POLICE		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
552-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	350,857	366,989	378,700	376,500
552-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	947,569	1,066,181	1,018,200	1,203,861
552-5140	OVERTIME	144,168	100,000	139,500	100,000
552-5142	ON CALL PAY	4,425	4,575	4,450	4,575
552-5143	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY	3,117	7,500	4,500	4,500
552-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	36,483	38,700	37,086	42,300
552-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	110,501	121,929	121,100	133,124
552-5175	RETIREMENT	82,963	92,517	92,517	165,726
552-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	135,778	153,100	138,600	196,616
552-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	58,887	71,800	65,300	87,788
552-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	9,525	10,400	9,800	2,450
552-5183	HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	7,698	7,000	8,800	8,800
552-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	42,349	44,000	42,000	44,000
552-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300
552-5194	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	7,800	3,600	3,600	3,600
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		1,948,420	2,094,591	2,070,453	2,380,140
SUPPLIES					
552-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	8,069	8,500	9,100	25,000
552-5318	FURNITURE	906	1,500	3,955	2,000
552-5320	POSTAGE	3,302	3,200	3,870	3,200
552-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	36,571	50,000	42,000	40,000
552-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,102	4,200	4,690	4,700
552-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	3,244	7,000	6,495	7,000
552-5334	COPIER SUPPLIES	711	1,500	1,320	1,500
552-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	931	1,500	2,910	3,000
552-5337	ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES	2,056	3,000	2,830	3,000
552-5338	GENERAL HARDWARE SUPPLIES	835	2,500	2,480	2,500
552-5339	PHOTO SUPPLIES	836	1,000	960	1,000
552-5340	TRAINING SUPPLIES	727	1,500	1,465	1,500
552-5345	AMMUNITION SUPPLIES	5,613	7,500	7,470	7,500
552-5346	INVESTIGATION SUPPLIES	7,012	3,200	3,145	3,200
552-5350	PRINTING	1,696	2,500	2,490	2,500
552-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	993	1,000	970	1,000

01-General Fund

POLICE		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SUPPLIES CONTINUED					
552-5360	UNIFORMS	11,082	20,500	25,600	22,600
552-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	23,189	17,500	22,989	23,000
552-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	0	500	500	500
552-5399.01	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES- DONATED	0	0	524	0
TOTAL SUPPLIES		110,875	138,100	145,763	154,700
MAINTENANCE					
552-5401.01	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,140	7,500	13,000	7,500
552-5401.02	ANIMAL SHELTER MAINTENANCE	924	1,500	1,490	1,500
552-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	25,859	48,000	48,000	48,000
552-5404	TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	3,275	5,000	4,850	5,000
552-5405	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE	7,216	6,000	5,950	6,000
552-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	49,156	52,000	51,800	56,300
552-5411	MOBILE RADIO MAINTENANCE	917	4,000	500	2,000
552-5412	MOBILE VIDEO MAINTENANCE	113	5,000	500	1,000
552-5414	RADAR MAINTENANCE	490	1,500	1,410	1,500
552-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	64,394	35,000	37,200	35,000
552-5458	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	330	250	250	250
552-5459	COMMAND BUS EXPENSES	0	450	450	450
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		157,814	166,200	165,400	164,500
SERVICES					
552-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	10,044	5,000	4,860	5,000
552-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	57	0	0	0
552-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	850	250	250	250
552-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	355	500	500	500
552-5537	INTERNET ACCESS SERVICES	4,696	5,100	5,200	5,100
552-5540	TELEPHONE	26,460	25,000	24,850	25,000
552-5542	NATURAL GAS	593	3,000	2,760	3,000
552-5545	ELECTRICITY	21,389	22,000	25,175	25,000
552-5560	PERSONNEL ADS	0	125	125	125
552-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT -COPIER	4,956	5,300	6,740	6,000
552-5572	BUILDING LEASE	28,290	22,000	24,000	23,500
552-5576	HOUSING OF PRISONERS	8,584	12,500	8,000	12,500

01-General Fund

POLICE		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES CONTINUED					
552-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	1,365	1,500	1,365	0
552-5581	INSURANCE-REAL/PERSONAL PRO	0	3,736	3,736	4,000
552-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	3,122	3,300	2,836	3,300
552-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI	6,615	6,900	6,891	7,100
552-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	6,641	6,800	7,257	7,400
552-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	148	220	155	220
552-5588	LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY	11,142	11,500	11,500	12,000
552-5591	VETERINARIAN SERVICES	729	1,250	800	1,250
TOTAL SERVICES		136,036	135,981	137,000	141,245
OTHER					
552-5603	CRIME PREVENTION EXPENSES	2,096	2,500	2,500	2,500
552-5604	ABANDONED VEHICLE EXPENSE	0	250	250	250
552-5610	DUES	988	1,800	1,600	1,800
552-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	4,558	5,500	7,200	6,000
552-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	19,802	20,000	23,000	24,000
552-5626.01	PROF. DEVELOP - STATE FUNDS	1,679	1,680	1,727	1,700
552-5631	CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT FUND	0	1,500	0	1,500
552-5667	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	857	1,000	1,100	1,200
552-5670	RADIO SUBSCRIPTION	31,900	31,900	31,900	31,900
TOTAL OTHER		61,880	66,130	69,277	70,850
CAPITAL					
552-5810	VEHICLE	6,830	49,756	49,756	73,788
552-5819	RADIO EQUIPMENT-LEASE PYMT	18,331	0	0	0
552-5820	RADIO EQUIPMENT-PHASE IV	39,800	80,000	80,000	89,277
552-5822	CAD/RMS UPGRADE LEASE PYMT	55,797	70,017	70,017	70,017
552-5825	EQUIP GRANT- RADIOS	0	23,500	23,500	0
552-5826	MOBILE & BODY CAMERA SYSTEM	123,438	19,000	19,000	0
552-5827	COMMAND BUS CAMERA SYS GRANT	0	0	50,675	0
552-5828	RIFLE RESIST BODY ARMOR	0	15,900	15,900	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		244,196	258,173	242,273	233,082

01-General Fund

POLICE		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
TRANSFERS					
552-6104	TRANS TO DEBT SERVICE	45,000	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		45,000	0	0	0
TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT		**2,704,221**	**2,859,175**	**2,830,166**	**3,144,517**

General Fund
Fire Department

Mission Statement

Marble Falls Fire Rescue is proud and committed in providing professional, dependable service through education, prevention, and protection to ensure a safe community.

Department Description

Marble Falls Fire Rescue is an all hazards department that responds to emergency and non-emergency calls such as fires, emergency medical incidents, rescues, hazardous conditions, and public assistance calls. In addition, the Department supports the safety of the community through the fire inspection program and a community public education program.

Department Objectives

- To meet and exceed our community's needs and expectations by providing high quality emergency response, life safety and community support services.
- To provide an effective fire prevention program in order to educate in the prevention of life and property hazards in order to reduce the need for fire suppression activities.
- To maintain a high standard of training and education for the department and the community.
- To promote teamwork, loyalty and respect within the department and the community.

Department Goals

- To respond to all emergency calls for service in the City within 5 minutes 90% of the time.
- To maintain a department training goal of an average of 20 hours per member per month.
- To inspect all high-hazard commercial properties annually, other establishments on a schedule based on hazards presented.
- To ensure that the City and its residents are prepared to effectively respond to major disasters by providing information and education in emergency preparedness.
- To provide fire prevention safety programs through effective community education and outreach programs.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Conducted an analysis and instituted a fire inspection schedule based on life safety risks.
- Planned and conducted an Emergency Operations Center Exercise for Marble Falls in the new EOC building.
- Planned and hosted the first annual Pink Out Marble Falls in support of community members with cancer.
- Coordinated and hosted a training class on the *Art of Reading Smoke*
- With the assistance of the Texas A&M Forest Service, developed a Community Wildfire Protection Plan and created a "Defensible Space" example at Marble Falls High School.

- Facilitated the completion of a Master Fire Station Location Study and Insurance Service Office (ISO) improvement plan to facilitate mid- & long- range plans for fire department infrastructure.
- Develop replacement plan for the department's small equipment.
- Researched options for the replacement of station alerting (paging) system for the entities dispatched by Marble Falls 911 Communications Center.
- Secured a grant for confined space and water rescue equipment.
- Entered 235 of the commercial establishment pre-fire plans into the Computer Aided Dispatch System (CAD).

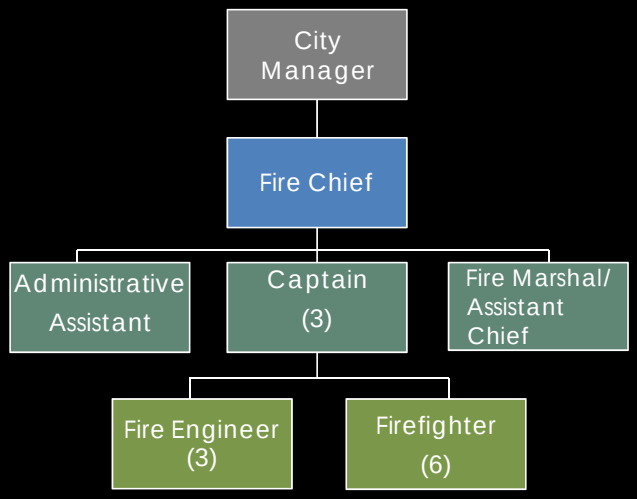
What We Plan To Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Develop and host a Citizen Fire Academy.
- Facilitate the process to obtain the Texas Fire Chief's Association Best Practice Accreditation.
- Research fire truck acquisition programs and present options to city manager and/or city council.
- Planned and host the annual Pink Out Marble Falls supporting community members with cancer
- Plan and conduct an Emergency Management Exercise for the City.
- Develop and deliver an educational outreach program based on the Community Wildfire Protection Plan.
- Evaluate and update the Department's pre-fire plan program to meet ISO requirements.
- Annual Pink Out Marble Falls

Fire Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Average Response Time (Emergency Calls)	5 min 17 sec	5 min 31 sec	5 min 47 sec	6 min 01 sec
Percent response five minutes or less	67%	48%	45%	43%
Businesses inspected (Annual Inspection)	331	143	220	225
Re-inspections of Businesses	262	125	185	150
Hours expended-Plan Reviews	N/A	161.75	130	150
Fire hydrant tested/ Maintained	46%	40%	80%	85%
Total training hours completed	2928	2016	2200	2300
Number of Fire Safety Programs delivered	36	109	120	120
Total Incidents	1,565	1747	1544*	1560
Cost of Fire Services per 1000 Population	$224,791	$227,024	$245,521	$241,766
Cost per call for service	$917	$867	$1,077	$1,066
Total Estimated Fire Loss	$1,144,651	$67,075	$150,000	$150,000

*Prioritized medical incident response modification enacted for non-emergency calls.

Fire Department



Fund: General **Department: Fire Department**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	1
Fire Marshal/Assistant Fire Chief	1	1	1	1
Captain	3	3	3	3
Fire Engineer	3	3	3	3
Firefighter	6	6	6	6
TOTALS	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**

01-General Fund

FIRE DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
553-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	156,411	181,486	181,000	186,253
553-5105	SALARIES (NON EXEMPT)	689,187	702,357	687,100	704,170
553-5135	SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES	29,440	52,000	55,700	55,000
553-5140	OVERTIME	55,406	62,000	54,200	62,000
553-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	12,595	14,372	14,038	15,900
553-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	67,576	77,664	76,100	78,440
553-5175	RETIREMENT	50,443	56,845	55,800	92,572
553-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	99,841	100,100	94,100	109,056
553-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	52,544	52,800	47,700	54,068
553-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	6,040	6,400	6,200	1,530
553-5183	HSAA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	5,133	5,000	5,500	5,500
553-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	30,589	31,200	29,700	31,200
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		1,255,205	1,342,224	1,307,138	1,395,689
SUPPLIES					
553-5314	COMP. EQUIPMENT	1,556	6,545	6,545	6,545
553-5318	FURNITURE	1,487	1,450	1,450	4,700
553-5320	POSTAGE	245	400	500	500
553-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	12,026	25,000	25,000	25,000
553-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,385	1,400	1,900	2,500
553-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	1,302	2,045	2,045	1,500
553-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	1,474	1,500	1,800	1,800
553-5336	FIRE PREVENTION SUPPLIES	13,485	2,200	2,200	2,700
553-5340	TRAINING SUPPLIES	1,372	1,000	1,784	1,700
553-5342	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	14,369	8,000	7,200	8,000
553-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	989	1,596	2,104	1,596
553-5360	UNIFORMS	10,508	10,700	10,700	13,000
553-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING/EQUIPMENT	24,637	43,826	43,826	53,876
553-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	4,465	9,000	9,000	9,000
553-5390.01	EXPENDABLE FIRE/RES SUPPLIES	3,295	4,000	4,000	4,000
553-5391	SMALL COMMUNICATIONS EQUIP	517	1,500	1,000	1,500
553-5399	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	1,309	1,500	1,500	1,500
553-5399.01	MISC. SUPPLIES - DONATED FUND	1,322	0	357	0
TOTAL SUPPLIES		95,743	121,662	122,911	139,417

01-General Fund

FIRE DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
553-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	11,415	22,415	22,415	31,000
553-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	1,126	3,000	2,000	2,000
553-5404	TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	1,150	1,000	1,200	1,200
553-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	6,947	6,717	6,717	6,717
553-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	61,132	47,000	47,000	47,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		81,770	80,133	79,332	87,917
SERVICES					
553-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	6,272	8,300	8,300	7,300
553-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	90	500	500	1,500
553-5514	CONTRACT LABOR - MEDICAL DI	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
553-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	7,250	7,250	3,000
553-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	0	679	200	200
553-5540	TELEPHONE	6,789	7,735	7,735	7,735
553-5542	NATURAL GAS	2,166	2,300	2,300	2,300
553-5545	ELECTRICITY	12,161	13,700	13,700	13,700
553-5570	COPIER LEASE	3,058	2,500	2,500	2,800
553-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	1,138	1,200	1,051	1,200
553-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	1,913	2,000	1,718	2,000
553-5583	INSURANCE- VEHICLE LIABILITY	1,705	1,800	1,637	1,800
553-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	4,698	4,750	5,207	5,300
553-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	75	120	80	100
TOTAL SERVICES		48,065	60,833	60,178	56,935
OTHER					
553-5610	DUES	3,906	3,546	3,546	5,900
553-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	2,033	2,000	2,000	2,000
553-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	20,373	26,000	26,000	26,000
553-5627	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EXPENS	7,388	6,950	6,950	7,950
TOTAL OTHER		33,700	38,496	38,496	41,850

01-General Fund

FIRE DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
CAPITAL					
553-5809	GENERATOR INSTALLATION	0	38,000	38,000	0
553-5810	VEHICLE (TRANS. EQUIP REPLACE.)	0	10,000	10,000	19,800
TOTAL CAPITAL		0	48,000	48,000	19,800
TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT		**1,514,483**	**1,691,348**	**1,656,055**	**1,741,608**

General Fund
Engineering

Description

The Engineering Department is an integral part of the City's Strategic Planning, manages Capital Improvement Projects, provides guidance for public infrastructure, and executes a wide variety of public works improvement programs. The department is comprised of the City Engineer, a Texas licensed civil engineer, who assists and advises professional, sub-professional, City Administration, and various City Departments.

The Engineering Department is also part of the plan review process responsible for reviewing all private site development projects within the city limits and ETJ, to assure that new projects comply with applicable ordinances, and acceptable standard design practices. The City Engineer provides customer service by effectively facilitating the development process while protecting the health, safety, and public welfare of the community.

Goals and Objectives

To advance the City in a position of growth and to represent the City's best interest in all aspects of engineering and development related activities.

In order to meet this goal we will:

- Conduct and perform duties consistent with the City's Core Values and Council's Focus Areas.
- Respond in a quick, thoughtful manner to all inquiries and requests.
- Apply current standard design and construction practices to all public improvements.
- Facilitate the development process while protecting the health, safety, and public welfare of the community. Continually update the Capital Improvement Program to be comprehensive and transparent. Continually update the City's infrastructure mapping.
- Represent the City to regional and state entities like LCRA, TxDOT, and TCEQ.
- Analyze and monitor the infrastructure capabilities, and the aptitude to accommodate future development.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

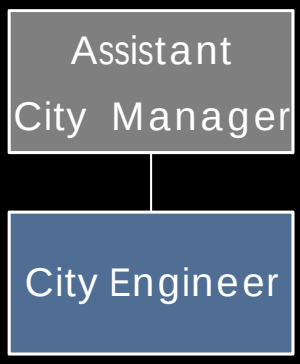
- Update 5-year CIP program on Comprehensive Plan recommendations.
- Design and construction of the Purple Pipe to Meadowlakes.
- Collaborated with prospective developers on projects such as Roper Tract, Fairfield Hotel, and other prospects.
- Maintained the engineering plan review of development designs from the required 10-days to an average of less than 7-days.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Design and support TIRZ projects in Downtown area
- Update TCSS for standardized downtown elements
- Schematic development for Avenue H and Yett Street on-street parking and stormwater
- Manage consultant engineer perform feasibility study for wastewater plant and effluent disposal methods
- Coordinate with land owners and TxDOT for projects in Marble Falls, such as the US 281 Access Management project from Nature Heights to Lantana Dr.
- Continue to manage and update the 5 Year CIP Program.

Engineering Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
In-house Engineering Design Projects	7	7	8	4
Plan Review Timeframe	7 Days	6.5 Days	7 Days	7 days
Capital Improvement Projects Managed	11	10	10	4
Development Reviews Completed (Major Projects only)	18	20	20	20

Engineering



Fund: General Department: Engineering	16*	17	18	19
City Engineer	0	1	1	1
TOTALS	**0**	**1**	**1**	**1**

* Position previously in Administration budget

01-General Fund

ENGINEERING		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
554-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	81,207	82,400	48,800	90,350
554-5135	HOURLY (NON-EXEMPT)	7,113	7,000	2,700	2,700
554-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	287	375	371	100
554-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	7,147	7,350	4,300	7,685
554-5175	RETIREMENT	4,792	5,273	3,200	9,240
554-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	5,821	5,800	3,800	7,628
554-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	43	50	20	5,800
554-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	571	620	350	175
554-5183	HAS - EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,100
554-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	151	200	250	250
554-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	6,300	3,700	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		114,532	116,368	68,491	131,328
SUPPLIES					
554-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3,124	0	0	2,000
554-5318	FURNITURE	235	250	0	1,000
554-5320	POSTAGE	0	50	50	100
554-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	342	300	100	300
554-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	440	1,000	995	1,200
554-5350	PRINTING	745	1,000	681	1,000
554-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	200	50	50	50
554-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	154	150	100	150
554-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	68	100	100	100
TOTAL SUPPLIES		5,308	2,900	2,076	5,900
MAINTENANCE					
554-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	0	1,500	0	1,000
554-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	5,630	5,500	1,000	5,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		5,630	7,000	1,000	6,000

01-General Fund

ENGINEERING		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES					
554-5513	ENGINEERING SERVICES	24,370	7,000	7,000	7,000
554-5513.06	RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES	4,000	10,000	5,000	10,000
554-5515.01	SURVEYING	5,905	14,000	13,000	14,000
554-5520.05	PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT	1,301	800	300	800
554-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	0	50	50	100
554-5540	TELEPHONE	617	800	200	800
554-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	0	150	131	150
554-5582	INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION	0	150	130	150
TOTAL SERVICES		36,193	32,950	25,811	33,000
OTHER					
554-5610	DUES	405	485	180	500
554-5620	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	240	250	150	250
554-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	378	800	400	800
554-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,910	2,500	914	2,500
554-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	455	200	100	200
TOTAL OTHER		3,388	4,235	1,744	4,250
TOTAL ENGINEERING		**165,051**	**163,453**	**99,122**	**180,478**

General Fund
Development Services Department

Department Mission Statement

To educate, support, and execute the building of a better community by providing our customers and the citizens of Marble Falls the resources, knowledge, and professional expertise to manage our most important long term investment - our community.

Department Description

The **Development Services Department** consists of **four divisions**, all of which have a correlation to planning, building and maintaining a first class community. These four areas include planning, building inspection, code enforcement, and geographic information systems (GIS). The Department staff serves developers, builders, contractors, customers, visitors and citizens of Marble Falls, by supplying information, expertise, resources, and enforcement of adopted regulations pertaining to land use, signs, building and site construction, water quality, and property maintenance. The **Planning division** goal is to abide by and implement the City comprehensive plan, land use regulations, subdivision regulations, and general development ordinances relating to site development and provide support in the short term and long term urban planning of the City environment. The **Building Inspection division** purpose to safeguard the public health, safety, and general welfare through compliance with the adopted building codes to minimize hazards affiliated with the built environment, and ensure that an owner's investment in a site and/or building is constructed to minimum code standards. This includes a timely plan review and inspection processes, as well as maintaining records of all construction activity. The **Code Enforcement division** is responsible for enforcement of the City's codes, ordinances, and state laws, in a fair and equitable manner, to establish and maintain a positive and esthetically pleasing community. The **Geographic Information Systems (GIS)** division has the objective of capturing and representing the City in a digital mapping environment to provide more accurate and comprehensive information for decision making within the organization, as well as digitally archiving institutional knowledge for future generations. Customer service and satisfaction, life safety, education, and community welfare are the daily operational goals of the Development Services Department.

Goals and Objectives

- To propagate the building of a better community while protecting, promoting, and improving the health, safety, and welfare of citizens and visitors of Marble Falls, while preserving the foundation of the past.
- To provide quality customer service to our community, developing creative solutions for our patrons, and demonstrating the City core values in the execution of our duties.

- To work as a team, supporting each department division, City department, and our City in accomplishing strategic goals.
- Whether a first time home builder, experienced contactor, subdivision developer, or citizen assurance of a timely, professional, respectful, and high quality development process to include zoning, platting, plan review, permitting, inspection, and occupancy.
- Progressing community sustainability for future generations and addressing the needs of the City through quality service by focusing on service delivery to each customer, each project, each violation, and each issue.
- Comprehensive code compliance that fosters compliance with a "can do" attitude, applying common sense to solutions, effecting prompt correction of noted violations, and swiftly addresses all citizen complaints to maintain and bolster community pride and respect.
- To improve the relationship and productivity within the community and Code Enforcement Division.
- To enhance the character and appearance of the community through private and public sector actions.

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Completion and adoption of a new Development Code and Zoning Map including in-house revisions to the development regulations and zoning map, public outreach in the form of four stakeholder/developer forums, a community open house individually noticed to all property owners within the City, individual meetings and calls with concerned property owners, and preparation of over 25 handout/summary sheets in addition to the scheduled open meetings and public hearings.
- Continued staff support for the Zoning Advisory Committee.
- Acquired an additional Code Enforcement Officer to assist with the increased development and growth of the City and providing program enhancement including the creation of a Code Enforcement Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), Code Dumpster program (at Irrigation Farm), partnering for Brush Debris drop-off outreach and enforcement, violation notice improvements, clean up Initiatives with other departments and property owners, and providing better communication and collaboration with property owners/residents.
- Coordinated, processed and facilitated two annexations, four development agreements, one comprehensive plan amendment, two rezonings, and one development plat in addition to extensive research, map, and data preparation in order to protect the integrity of the Comprehensive Plan's vision for the southern U.S. Highway 281.
- Continued staff support for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the goal of consistent on-time agenda postings and agenda deliveries to Commissioners, with no incidents of delayed applicant items due to staff error(s) or omission(s).

- Maintained timely City development review, processing, permitting, and inspection services.
- Continued staff support for the Impact Fee Advisory Committee including biannual reporting and monitoring of impact fees and land use assumption and Capital Improvement Plan changes.
- Completion of the 2018 Impact Fee Update Study including updates in land use assumptions and the Capital Improvement Plan, and Ordinance adoption with new impact fee rates.
- Maintained consistent and quality administration, management, permitting, enforcement, and regulation of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Floodplains to maintain the City's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) membership thereby guaranteeing affordable flood insurance for property owners.
- Coordinated with FEMA regarding floodplain map updates including hosting special meetings for public to attend and ask questions, preparing maps and website information, providing mailed and phone notices to residents, and conducting individual meetings and calls with concerned citizens.
- Continued support of emergency services by providing coordination, review, and data updates for the Spillman emergency services system, providing updated fire hydrant and city grid maps, and creating ISO rating maps.
- Provided inter-departmental GIS support for Parks Department by creating draft online interactive cemetery map.
- Processed acquisition of 2018 6-inch resolution Aerial Photography for the City limit and extra-territorial jurisdiction.
- Maintained population estimate database for current and projected population.
- Continued streamlining and seeking enhancements to the MyPermitNow permitting, code enforcement, and project management program to improve operations and utilize the program to its highest potential while facilitating a continued improvement to the user experience.
- Assisted in the Economic Development of Marble Falls and overall community prosperity by working with business owners and developers to bring their project to fruition in compliance with all City codes and ordinances.
- Maintained jurisdiction of the Non-Point Source (NPS) pollution permitting and enforcement for the City limit and extra territorial jurisdiction and interlocal governmental communication and coordination with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) protecting the water quality of the Highland Lakes.
- Tracked and provided annual reporting regarding status of Comprehensive Plan Implementation.
- Continued administration and maintenance of City Backflow Program and Grease Trap Program for compliance with Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements and adopted municipal ordinances.

- Provided identification of substandard building within the City and provided notification of demolition of said structure, with 0 occupant displacement.
- Challenged staff to develop and implement new ways and methods to foster positive Department image, build brand identity of the City, and collaborate with builders/developers facilitate the growth of the community and tax base.
- Continued to train, develop, and grow department staff to implement department strategic objectives and achieve City goals.
- Continued stewardship of the direction provided in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Downtown Master Plan by providing recommendations and implementation actions to City departments, stakeholders, developers, and citizens that implement the City's vision, goals, and objectives.

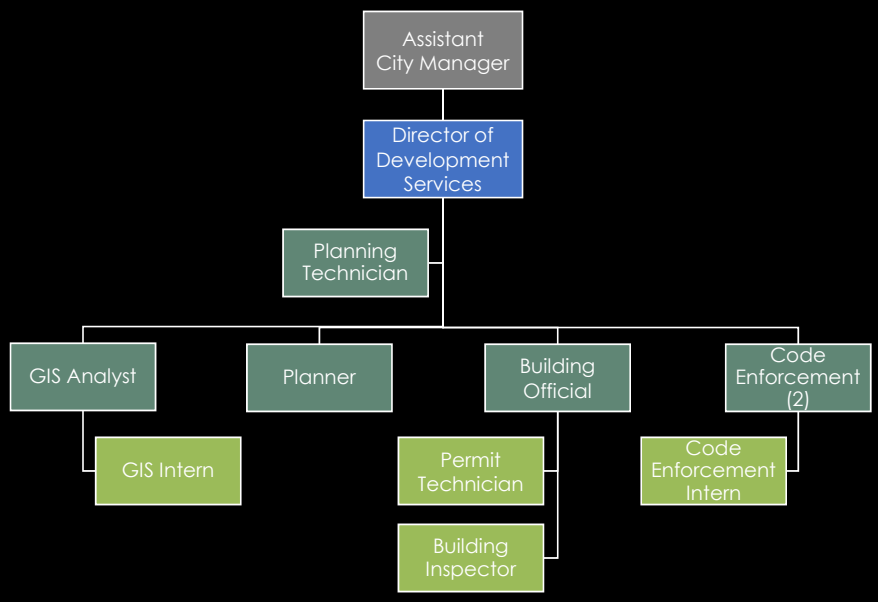
What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Administer, manage, and implement the new development regulations including revising existing forms/applications and creating new forms/applications as necessary as well as preparing and adopting a new fee schedule to reflect needed fee increases and/or fees for new processes.
- Continue to enhance the Code Enforcement program through community outreach and education, communication and collaboration with property owners/residents, and implementation of community programs and initiatives.
- Research and determine needed amendments to the Property Maintenance Code and facilitate Ordinance adoption.
- Improve access and sharing of development plans and information between City departments and the public by establishing a digital library of approved civil and architectural plans, as-built plans, and plats.
- Review and address list of items identified from Scenic City application evaluation to increase score and obtain Silver or Gold certification level.
- Establish an identified interpretation and process for acknowledgement of Short Term Rentals based on industry and legal feedback.
- Support, facilitate, and provide inspection services for the construction of the proposed Hotel and Conference Center.
- Research, receive industry feedback, and assess the need for adoption of current International Building and related Codes.
- Create and establish the new Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) as outlined in the new development regulations.
- Continue staff support for the Planning and Zoning Commission items/cases, with a goal of consistent on-time agenda postings and agenda deliveries to Commissioners and no incidents of delayed applicant items due to staff error(s) or omission(s).

- Continue staff support for the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, biannual reporting and monitoring of impact fees, land use assumptions, and capital improvement plan.
- Continue support of emergency services by providing coordination, review, and data updates for the Spillman emergency services system.
- Continue inter-departmental GIS support for Parks Department by completing and publishing online interactive cemetery map.
- Continue streamlining and seeking enhancements to the MyPermitNow permitting, code enforcement, and project management program to utilize to its highest potential and facilitate a continued improvement to user experience.
- Identify substandard buildings within the City and provide notification of mitigation or demolition of said structures, with a goal of 0 occupant displacement.
- Assist in the Economic Development of Marble Falls and overall community prosperity by working with business owners and developers to bring their project to fruition in compliance with all City codes and ordinances.
- Continue jurisdictional oversight of Non-Point Source Pollution Ordinance within the City Limit and Extraterritorial jurisdiction; and continue partnership and communication with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) protecting the water quality of the Highland Lakes.
- Continue administration, management, permitting, and enforcement of consistent and quality regulation of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Floodplains to maintain the City's National Flood Insurance Program (CFIP) membership thereby guaranteeing affordable flood insurance for property owners.
- Continue administration and maintenance of City Backflow Program and Grease Trap Program for compliance with Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) TCEQ requirements and adopted municipal ordinances.
- Continue stewardship of the direction provided in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Downtown Master Plan by providing recommendations and implementation actions to City Departments, stakeholders, developers, and citizens that implement the City's vision, goals, and objectives.
- Continue to challenge staff to develop and implement new ways and methods to foster positive Department image, build brand identity of the City, and collaborate with builders/developers facilitate the growth of the community and tax base.
- Maintain excellent employee safety practices by instituting best management practices, communication, and training, with zero safety related incidents affecting employee well-being in the office or field work environment.

Development Services Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Planning Cases Processed	49	40	50	50
Plats Approved & Recorded	34	25	30	35
Permits Issued	721	750	850	950
Inspections Conducted	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Code Enforcement Cases Closed	980	840	1,200	1,600
Maps Produced	256	350	400	400
Completed Commercial Plan Reviews	178	175	200	200
Completed Sign Plan Reviews	100	100	120	120
Completed Residential Plan Reviews	208	215	240	250
Certificates of Occupancy Issued-Commercial	80	70	85	95
Certificates of Occupancy Issued-Residential	12	25	35	35
Mitigation of Substandard Structures	5	5	5	5

Development Services



Fund: General **Department: Development Services**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Director of Development Services	1	0	1	1
GIS Analyst	1	1	1	1
Building Official	1	1	1	1
Building Inspector	1	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	1	2	2	2
Associate Planner	1	1	1	0
Planner	0	0	0	1
Planning Technician	1	1	1	1
Permit Technician	1	1	1	1
TOTALS	**8**	**9**	**9**	**9**

01-General Fund

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
555-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	117,044	166,036	166,700	167,475
555-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	234,346	275,150	265,400	298,094
555-5135	SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES	0	0	0	3,000
555-5140	OVERTIME	4,834	4,000	4,500	4,500
555-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	3,203	3,900	3,812	3,200
555-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	26,766	36,467	34,700	37,470
555-5175	RETIREMENT	20,018	28,220	26,900	46,449
555-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	44,337	51,000	37,600	57,801
555-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	11,912	15,100	2,100	15,109
555-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	2,883	3,300	3,000	3,500
555-5183	HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	3,845	4,000	6,600	6,600
555-5184	FLEX EMPLOYER REIMB	0	1,500	1,500	800
555-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,147	3,000	2,800	3,000
555-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	12,600	12,600	12,600
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		477,635	604,273	568,212	659,598
SUPPLIES					
555-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	7,329	4,000	4,000	4,500
555-5318	FURNITURE	2,570	1,000	1,000	1,500
555-5320	POSTAGE	1,347	5,280	5,280	1,800
555-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	1,885	2,500	2,500	2,500
555-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	6,610	5,000	5,000	5,000
555-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	10,466	11,780	12,382	13,000
555-5334	COPIER SUPPLIES	0	500	500	500
555-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	398	500	500	1,000
555-5340	TRAINING SUPPLIES	0	250	250	250
555-5350	PRINTING	1,050	600	800	600
555-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	526	1,200	1,000	1,200
555-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	349	425	800	425
555-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	23,903	800	800	800
555-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	3,568	2,000	2,000	2,500
555-5399.01	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES-FOOD	2,538	2,200	3,000	2,200
TOTAL SUPPLIES		62,539	38,035	39,812	37,775

01-General Fund

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
555-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	425	1,200	1,606	1,500
555-5403	COMPUTER MAINTENANCE	4,880	3,700	3,700	4,700
555-5404	TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE	510	180	180	180
555-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	8,189	4,900	7,100	10,800
555-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	2,450	800	2,500	1,200
555-5469	SUBSTANDARD BLDG. DEMO.	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
555-5490	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,850	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		18,304	21,780	26,086	29,380
SERVICES					
555-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	182	172	468	172
555-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	68	22	30	30
555-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	18,361	4,500	5,200	4,500
555-5520.01	ZONING ORDINANCE UPDATE	62,211	21,992	21,992	0
555-5526	CREDIT CARD FEES	2,455	3,200	3,200	3,200
555-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	2,350	5,100	5,100	2,000
555-5540	TELEPHONE	6,270	3,000	3,000	3,000
555-5542.01	NATURAL GAS- FOURTH STREET	571	500	500	500
555-5545.02	ELECTRICITY- FOURTH STREET	3,209	4,000	4,000	4,000
555-5570	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	5,005	5,500	5,500	5,500
555-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	455	520	455	500
555-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	1,057	1,200	1,031	1,075
555-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI	348	500	516	525
555-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	271	350	612	630
TOTAL SERVICES		102,813	50,556	51,604	25,632
OTHER					
555-5610	DUES	1,689	1,000	1,455	1,620
555-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	2,022	4,900	4,900	5,900
555-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	5,393	8,000	8,000	8,000
555-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	5,773	6,000	6,000	6,000
TOTAL OTHER		14,877	19,900	20,355	21,520

01-General Fund

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
CAPITAL					
555-5809.01	GIS DATA ACQUISITION	5,119	8,375	5,200	0
555-5810	NEW VEHICLE	8,121	8,400	8,400	8,400
		13,240	16,775	13,600	8,400
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		**689,408**	**751,319**	**719,669**	**782,305**

General Fund
Street Department

Mission Statement

"We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The Street Department consists of a supervisor and ten employees. Their responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the maintenance of all city streets, the preparation for county paving, maintenance of street signs, mowing of right-of-ways and storm sewer maintenance. The Street Department's responsibilities also include the Annual residential spring cleanup where the community is able to dispose of their unwanted items; and the preparation and cleanup for special events, such as the Chili Cook Off, Market Days and other events within the community.

Goals and Objectives

- Support other departments
- Evaluate drainage system and repair as needed
- Make necessary repairs to streets and Right-Of-Ways
- Maintain Right-Of-Ways with regard to debris, grass and weeds
- Develop a five year strategic plan

Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Level up and chip seal of Broadway from Ave S to Ave U (1,050 feet grade D)
- Reconstruction of Broadway from Ave U to Industrial (360 feet grade D)
- Reconstruction of 11th Street from Ave E to Ave D (370 feet grade F)
- Level up and seal from Mormon Mill to 281 via West Oakridge, Loma Ln., Nature Heights (5,500 feet grade C) using county agreement
- Level up and seal Ave D from 1431 to 7th Street (1,200 feet grade D)
- Level up and seal Terrace Dr. from Post Oak Cr. to Sunset (1,200 feet grade C)

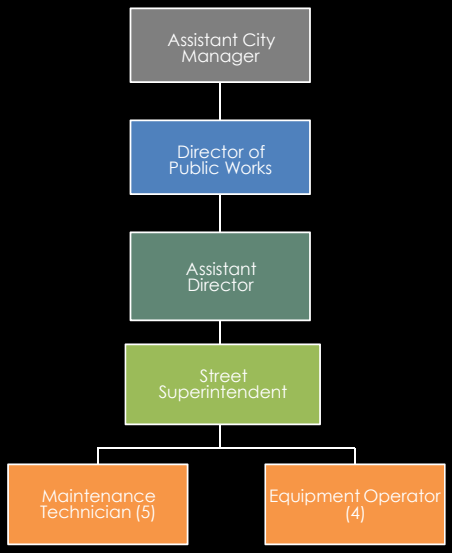
Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Reconstruction of Johnson from Ave N to Ave S, 2045 feet with curb and gutter (grade F)
- Level up and chip seal 3070 feet, Bluebonnet from Terrace to 281 (grade D)
- Level up and chip seal 1500 feet, 3rd Street from to Ave D (grade D)
- Level up and chip seal 2240 feet, Lakeshore adding curb and sidewalk on the parks side (grade D)

- Level up and chip seal 1135 feet, S Ave L from Johnson to Colorado (grade F)
- Level up and chip seal 4180 feet, Park View from Mustang Ridge to Stonehenge (grade C)
- Level up and chip seal 1200 feet, Johnson from Pecan Valley to Ave N with sidewalk on park side (grade F)
- Level up and chip seal 1080 feet, Kings Road (grade C)
- Level up and chip seal 600 feet, Ridge Point (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 1550 feet, Main Street from Yett to 4th Street (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 2000 feet, Amy Cr. (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 2250 feet, Ave G from 2nd Street to Broadway (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 3200 feet, La Ventana to Bendito to Corazon to Max Starcke Dam Rd (grade C)
- Continue with creek and drainage restoration program
- Continue street sign change out program
- Continue the curb herbicide program
- Continue the street sweeping program
- Continue the striping program
- Continue the crack seal program

Street Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
New Roads (LF)	330	1,316	5,225	4,000
Road Re-Construction (LF)	6,230	1,720	1,691	2,050
Maintenance to Roads	N/A	N/A	2 miles	5 miles
Crack Sealing (LF)	5,280	7,215	16,891	17,000
Street Sweeping (miles)	120	195	215	250
Patch Material (tons)	500	450	500	600
Replaced Street Sign	120	100	120	120
Hot Mix (tons)	600	1,200	5,453	500
Base Materials (tons)	4,000	4,000	3,500	3,000

Street Department



Fund: General **Department: Street Department**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Public Works Director	1	1	1	1
Street Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator	4	4	4	4
Maintenance Technician	5	5	5	5
TOTALS	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**

* Salary budgeted in Water Services

01-General Fund

STREET DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
557-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	187,986	141,934	141,000	147,380
557-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	303,650	311,885	319,990	344,468
557-5140	OVERTIME	3,196	7,000	5,000	7,000
557-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	20,093	15,930	16,001	17,426
557-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	37,367	36,953	37,400	39,980
557-5175	RETIREMENT	28,813	28,596	28,950	49,958
557-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	61,111	57,800	70,406	80,689
557-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	28,236	27,800	31,800	38,583
557-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	3,571	4,000	4,000	975
557-5183	HSAA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	4,527	4,000	8,800	8,800
557-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	28,715	31,000	26,000	29,000
557-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,276	6,300	6,300	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		713,541	673,198	695,647	770,559
SUPPLIES					
557-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	2,500
557-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	33,203	40,000	40,000	33,000
557-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	247	400	460	500
557-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	1,392	2,200	2,200	2,200
557-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	493	400	400	400
557-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	554	500	500	500
557-5360	UNIFORMS	2,252	4,000	4,000	4,000
557-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	2,723	3,500	4,000	4,000
557-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	2,631	3,000	3,000	3,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES		43,495	54,000	54,560	50,100
MAINTENANCE					
557-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	1,688	1,500	1,500	1,500
557-5445	STREET SIGNS	8,731	6,500	7,500	7,500
557-5446	STREET MAINTENANCE	204,314	250,000	250,000	350,000
557-5447	STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE	6,641	6,000	6,000	6,000
557-5448	Sidewalk Maintenance	0	0	0	25,000
557-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	45,290	40,000	40,000	40,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		266,664	304,000	305,000	430,000

STREET DEPARTMENT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES					
557-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	294	100	100	100
557-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	18	140	140	140
557-5520	CITY CLEANUP EXPENSES	6,019	2,000	310	310
557-5520.01	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	500	1,000	1,000
557-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	845	500	500	500
557-5540	TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES	3,007	2,800	2,800	2,800
557-5545	ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTS	95,936	95,000	95,000	97,000
557-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	7,685	8,000	8,000	8,000
557-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	380	420	368	400
557-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	1,334	1,500	1,290	1,400
557-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI	2,388	2,500	2,292	2,400
557-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	2,778	3,000	3,185	3,200
557-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	3,099	3,200	3,245	3,300
TOTAL SERVICES		123,783	119,660	118,230	120,550
OTHER					
557-5610	DUES	0	100	1,000	1,000
557-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSE	0	100	100	100
557-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,025	4,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL OTHER		1,025	4,200	6,100	6,100
CAPITAL					
557-5819	ROAD GRADER-LEASE	22,443	22,443	22,443	22,443
557-5819.01	FRONT END LOADER-LEASE	19,119	19,119	19,119	19,119
557-5819.02	PNEUMATIC ROLLER-LEASE	0	15,782	14,355	14,355
557-5819.03	ASPH. DISTRIB./SPREADER-LEASE	0	35,637	32,415	32,415
TOTAL CAPITAL		41,562	92,981	88,332	88,332
TOTAL STREET DEPARTMENT		**1,190,070**	**1,248,040**	**1,267,869**	**1,465,641**

General Fund
Parks and Recreation Department

Vision

By the year 2027, Marble Falls will be known for a park, recreation, and open space system that is “second to none”. This includes building and maintaining parks and open spaces that are family-friendly, walkable, connected, and which maximize public access to Lake Marble Falls and other natural resources. These areas will be comprised of recreational facilities, other quality of life amenities, and programming to provide residents and visitors of all ages the opportunity to be healthy, physically fit, and socially connected.

Marble Falls envisions achieving this first by being forward thinking with redevelopment of its existing facilities, followed by strategic expansion and partnerships that respond to the needs of a growing community. This requires a focus; not only on design, construction, and other initial capital costs, but also staffing, operations, and long-term maintenance.

Mission

Our mission is to provide safe and accessible park and community facilities, recreational programming, and community events that will enhance the health and quality of life of our citizens and visitors; enrich the community and environment by conserving, protecting, and enhancing our cultural, historical, archaeological, and natural resources; and attract quality growth and economic development.

About

The Parks and Recreation Department maintains approximately 158 total acres of park and cemetery land in Marble Falls. Lakeside, Falls Creek, and Johnson Park are adjacent to one another and are very popular for family outings. These parks are also used for some of Marble Falls' largest special events like Howdy-Roo, Mayfest, FiestaJAM, and Walkway of Lights.

Johnson Park was designated as a Lone Star Legacy Park in 2016 – one of only 29 in Texas at that time. Johnson Park holds special prominence in the local community and the state of Texas. It has endured the test of time and has become iconic to those who have visited, played and rested on its grounds.

The Parks and Recreation Department consists of a Parks and Recreation Director, Parks Superintendent, Administrative Assistant, and Maintenance Technicians. The full-time Maintenance Technicians, through the Superintendent's guidance, maintain Johnson Park, Westside Park, Falls Creek Park, Lakeside Park, Villa Vista Park, Childers Park, Mormon Mill park site, the Green's Soccer Complex, Lakeside Pavilion, the City Cemetery, City Hall, Main Street

flower beds, and Lakeside Park Swimming Pool, as well as baseball fields and other locations across the City. The Administrative Assistant is responsible for the administrative duties of the Parks and Recreation and Public Works Departments.

The City has partnered with the YMCA of the Highland Lakes to manage and operate the Lakeside Park Swimming Pool. The swim lessons and pool parties are scheduled by the Parks and Recreation Department and operated by the YMCA. The pool is open while school is out for the summer. The Parks and Recreation Department also partners with local leagues, organizations, and concessioners to provide other recreational and educational opportunities for all ages.

The Parks and Recreation Department interfaces with the Parks and Recreation Commission which serves in an advisory capacity and makes recommendations to the City Council concerning the acquisition, maintenance, operation and use of parks, cemetery, and other open spaces within the City.

Goals and Objectives

- Provide clean and well maintained parks and facilities
- Develop and open new parks, trails, and facilities
- Provide recreational activities and opportunities
- Develop community partnerships to promote, enhance, and expand our park system and recreational programs
- Provide a safe, clean, and sanitary facility for swimming and private pool parties
- Maximize facility availability and operational efficiency
- Educate and develop staff

What We Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Burger King License Agreement
- RFQ/Hired Phase 1a Design Consultant
- Phase 1a Design Kick-Off
- DRAFT 5-Year Recreation Plan
- Submitted Recreation Trails Grant Application to TPW for Parkview Park Site Trail
- Secured Historic Texas Cemetery Designation for City Cemetery
- Developed and Issued Mowing/Landscaping RFP
- Developed Facility Cleaning RFP
- Created and filled Crew Leader Position
- Hired 2 new Maintenance Technicians
- Constructed ‘Back 9’ at Disc Golf Course
- Cleared Trail Corridor at Parkview Park Site
- Completed Numerous Maintenance and Improvement Projects at Sports Facilities

- Most Successful Spring Break Week on Record with Over 2,700 Participants (Previous Record 2,100)
- Maintained Keep Texas Beautiful Good Standing Affiliate Status
- Updated Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances for Lakeside Pavilion Fees and related sections of the Master Fee Ordinance
- Assisted with Paint the Town Marble Falls
- Organized LCRA Steps Forward Day
- Initiated Quarterly Sports Association Meetings
- Staff obtained Applicator's licensing, Certified Park and Recreation Professional, Certified Playground Safety Inspector, and Certified Pool Operator certifications
- Staff attended 2018 TRAPS Institute; 2017/2018 TRAPS Maintenance Rodeo

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

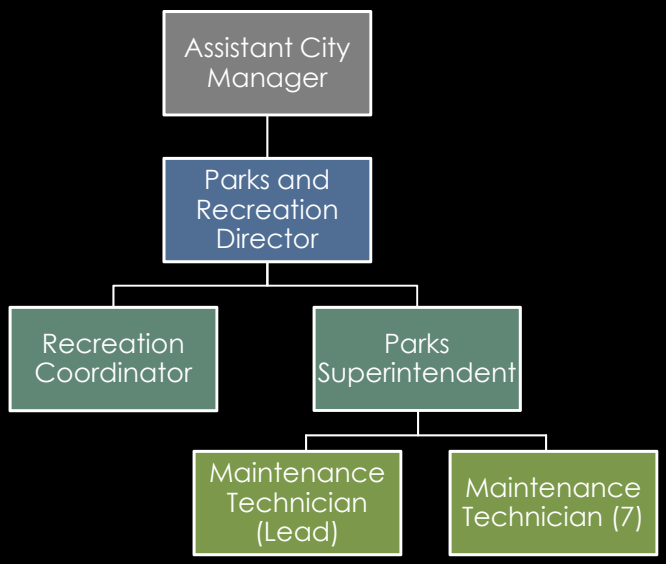
- Complete Design and Initiate the Construction Phase of the Lakeside Park Improvement Phase 1a Project
- Begin Development of the Park View Park Site as CIP Funding Allows
- Begin Development of Phase 2 of the Hike and Bike Trail as CIP Funding Allows
- Seek Staffing to Provide for Coordination of Recreation Programming Growth and Enhancement
- Wayfinding Signage Phase 4
- Work with Community Sports Organizations to Enhance Existing and Develop Additional Recreation and Sports Play Space
- Increase Park Maintenance Funding and Grow Program to Address Park and Facility Maintenance Backlog; and for Park and Sports Facility Improvements
- Assist Community Arts Organizations with Projects

Parks and Recreation Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Park Reservations, number of facility uses (ea.)	439	457	420	420
Community Event Attendance**	81,900	89,600	64,000	64,000
Lakeside Pavilion (days)	175	144	122	130
Pool Parties (ea.)	60	51	50	50
Swim Lessons/Team (ea.)*	64	60	60	60
Park/Cemetery Land maintained (acres)	130	149	158	158
Park Locations in City (ea.)	16	17	20	20
Parks and Recreation Cost per capita	$131	$140	$154	$151

*Number of individual participants

** Estimated attendance provided by event organizers; includes City-wide Garage Sale, Howdy-Roo, Mayfest, July 4th, Market Days, Sculpture on Main, FiestaJAM, and Walkway of Lights (51,000). Lakefest (25,000) has been cancelled indefinitely, accounting for the reduction in attendance.

Parks and Recreation Department



Fund: General **Department: Parks and Recreation Dept.**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Parks and Recreation Director	1	1	1	1
Parks Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Parks and Recreation Administrative Assistant	1	1	1	0
Maintenance Technician	6	6	8	8
Recreation Coordinator	0	0	0	1
TOTALS	**9**	**9**	**11**	**11**

* Seasonal positions are temporary and not included in Full Time Equivalent Count

01- General Fund

PARKS AND RECREATION		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
565-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	155,875	160,680	195,300	205,093
565-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	223,675	281,245	222,700	275,873
565-5135	SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES	18,036	4,225	23,400	1,800
565-5140	OVERTIME	13,060	10,000	10,000	10,000
565-5142	ON CALL PAY	4,425	4,600	4,600	4,600
565-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	7,212	8,356	6,889	7,900
565-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	32,212	37,440	35,900	39,193
565-5175	RETIREMENT	22,726	28,866	27,900	48,734
565-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	50,533	64,100	49,600	71,214
565-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	8,307	19,500	6,050	9,440
565-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	3,049	3,600	3,050	960
565-5183	HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	4,452	4,000	5,500	5,500
565-5184	FLEX EMPLOYER REIMB	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
565-5185	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	635	0	0	0
565-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,118	9,300	10,700	12,000
565-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		561,115	643,712	609,389	700,107
SUPPLIES					
565-5320	POSTAGE	113	150	125	150
565-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	9,859	10,000	10,000	10,000
565-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,156	2,000	2,000	2,000
565-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	4,474	5,000	5,000	5,000
565-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	10,476	8,000	8,000	8,000
565-5341	CHEMICALS	4,433	5,000	5,000	5,000
565-5342	SPRING BREAK SUPPLIES	5,030	4,900	4,900	4,000
565-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	662	1,500	1,000	1,000
565-5355	PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS	69	100	100	100
565-5360	UNIFORMS	1,249	2,000	3,000	3,000
565-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	2,360	1,500	1,200	1,500
565-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	3,445	5,000	5,000	5,000
565-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	2,307	3,000	2,500	2,500
TOTAL SUPPLIES		45,633	48,150	47,825	47,250

01- General Fund

PARKS AND RECREATION		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
565-5401	PAVILION CLEANING EXPENSES	30,068	35,000	25,000	25,000
565-5420.01	PAVILION MAINTENANCE	6,226	9,000	9,000	9,000
565-5420.02	GENERAL PARK MAINTENANCE	62,672	94,000	94,000	100,000
565-5420.03	GENERAL MAINT.- SKATE PARK	0	500	500	500
565-5420.04	SWIMMING POOL MAINTENANCE	4,841	17,000	17,000	7,000
565-5431	SPRINGBREAK PROGRAM	365	0	0	0
565-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	10,176	10,000	8,500	8,500
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		114,348	165,500	154,000	150,000
SERVICES					
565-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	562	800	500	500
565-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	58	100	100	100
565-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	212	300	1,417	3,000
565-5521	JANITORIAL CONTRACT	35,891	31,500	31,500	37,800
565-5522	POOL OPERATIONS CONTRACT	40,122	40,000	43,000	45,000
565-5526	CREDIT CARD FEES	1,582	2,000	1,500	2,000
565-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	164	600	100	100
565-5540	TELEPHONE	4,263	4,500	4,500	4,700
565-5542	NATURAL GAS PAVILION	633	1,000	1,000	1,000
565-5545.01	ELECTRICITY	7,642	7,000	7,000	7,000
565-5545.02	ELECTRICITY - SOFTBALL LEAG	3,590	3,500	3,500	3,500
565-5545.03	ELECTRICITY - YOUTH BASEBAL	3,867	4,000	4,000	4,000
565-5545.04	ELECTRICITY - SOCCER FIELD	2,542	3,000	3,000	3,000
565-5545.05	ELECTRICITY - PAVILION	11,929	11,000	11,000	11,000
565-5545.08	ELECTRICITY - SKATE PARK	1,464	1,700	1,700	1,700
565-5545.10	ELECTRICITY- WEST SIDE PARK	2,425	2,500	2,500	2,800
565-5575	STATE INSPECTION FEES	0	180	180	180
565-5580	INSURANCE GEN LIAB-SKATE PK	683	720	634	720
565-5582	INS.-ERRRS/OMMISS-KAMPERS K	1,208	1,350	1,160	1,350
565-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI	1,126	1,200	1,115	1,200

01- General Fund

PARKS AND RECREATION		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES CONTINUED					
565-5584	VEHICLE COMPREHENSIVE	1,059	1,200	1,122	1,200
565-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	362	450	379	450
TOTAL SERVICES		121,384	118,600	120,907	132,300
OTHER					
565-5610	DUES	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
565-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	2,375	2,000	2,000	2,000
565-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	5,841	4,500	4,500	6,000
565-5628	PAVILION PAVERS	99	100	100	100
565-5667	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	568	600	600	600
TOTAL OTHER		10,383	8,700	8,700	10,200
CAPITAL					
565-5812.01	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT-OTHE	6,831	6,831	6,831	0
565-5816.04	LEASE PYMT-VEHICLES	13,707	20,954	13,707	0
565-5816.05	LEASE PYMT-GATOR	3,084	3,100	3,084	0
565-5816.06	LEASE PYMT-MOWERS	6,168	6,200	6,168	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		29,790	37,085	29,790	0
TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT		**882,653**	**1,021,747**	**970,611**	**1,039,857**

CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

Water and Wastewater Fund

Water and Wastewater Fund is used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise, where the intent of the governing body is that the cost of providing goods or services be finance or recovered primarily through user charges.

Water and Wastewater Fund: To account for providing water, sewer and refuse collection services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service and billing collections. All costs are financed through charges to customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the fund.

Projected Revenue Requirements
Financial Summary - Combined Water & Wastewater

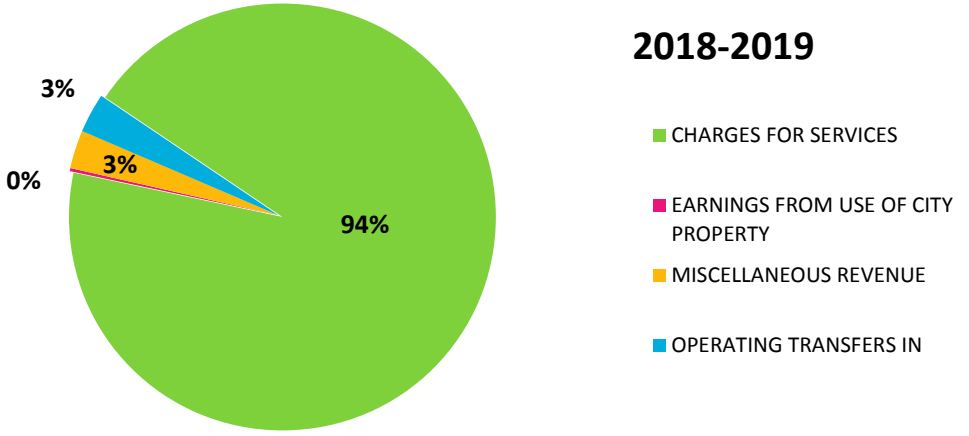
Description	Budget 2017-18	FORECAST BUDGET 2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
Beginning Working Capital Reserve	$ 351,934	$ 363,647	$ 384,103	$ 388,640	$ 445,639	$ 522,225
Water Sales	$ 3,240,476	$ 3,399,185	$ 3,586,140	$ 3,801,309	$ 3,972,367	$ 4,151,124
Sewer Treatment	1,706,536	1,720,267	1,746,071	1,824,644	1,906,753	1,992,557
Liquid Waste Disposal	75,300	67,300	68,646	82,000	95,200	95,200
Non-Rate Operating Revenues	79,700	149,000	149,000	149,000	153,470	153,470
Non-Operating Revenues	159,600	278,100	251,443	251,443	251,443	251,443
Transfer from Impact Fees	45,000	70,000	75,000	80,000	85,000	85,000
Total Sources of Funds	$ 5,306,612	$ 5,683,852	$ 5,876,300	$ 6,188,396	$ 6,464,234	$ 6,728,794
Water Services	$ 779,286	$ 848,583	$ 899,040	$ 930,507	$ 988,075	$ 1,047,657
Water Plant	$ 951,513	$ 977,062	$ 1,031,374	$ 1,067,472	$ 1,129,833	$ 1,194,378
Wastewater Services	457,157	485,925	$ 525,503	$ 543,895	$ 587,932	$ 633,509
Wastewater Plant	731,009	745,319	$ 792,679	$ 820,422	$ 874,137	$ 929,732
Wastewater Irrigation	137,670	139,819	$ 144,014	$ 149,054	$ 179,271	$ 185,545
Total Operating Expenditures	$ 3,056,635	$ 3,196,708	$ 3,392,609	$ 3,511,351	$ 3,759,248	$ 3,990,822
Net Revenues	$ 2,249,977	$ 2,487,144	$ 2,483,691	$ 2,677,045	$ 2,704,986	$ 2,737,973
Revenue Debt - Existing	$ 1,767,066	$ 2,044,059	$ 2,051,553	$ 2,156,828	$ 2,157,890	$ 2,161,090
Revenue Debt - Planned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue Debt	$ 1,767,066	$ 2,044,059	$ 2,051,553	$ 2,156,828	$ 2,157,890	$ 2,161,090
Revenue Debt Coverage Test	1.27	1.22	1.21	1.24	1.25	1.27
Transfer to General Fund	$ 341,000	$ 347,000	$ 353,940	$ 364,558	$ 371,849	$ 383,005
Transfer to Equipment Replacement Fund	10,000	15,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	30,000
Transfer to CDBG Fund	10,350	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Funded from Operations	109,848	60,629	63,660	78,660	78,660	98,660
Non-Operating Expenditures	$ 471,198	$ 422,629	$ 427,600	$ 463,219	$ 470,510	$ 511,665
Total Expenditures	$ 5,294,899	$ 5,663,396	$ 5,871,763	$ 6,131,397	$ 6,387,648	$ 6,663,577
Revenue Less Expenditures	$ 11,713	$ 20,456	$ 4,537	$ 56,999	$ 76,586	$ 65,217
Ending Working Capital Reserve	$ 363,647	$ 384,103	$ 388,640	$ 445,639	$ 522,225	$ 587,442
% of Operating Expenditures	6.9%	6.8%	6.6%	18.0%	14.7%	17.9%
Days of Working Capital	25	25	24	66	53	65
Revenue Increases Suggested:						
Water	3.50%	3.00%	4.00%	4.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Wastewater	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
WATER & WASTEWATER FUND -02
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	344,688	491,517	491,517	694,531
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	4,990,800	5,261,612	5,271,587	5,513,851
Operating Transfers In	148,304	45,000	45,000	170,000
Total Revenues	5,139,104	5,306,612	5,316,587	5,683,851
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	5,483,792	5,798,129	5,808,104	6,378,382
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	4,992,275	5,294,899	5,113,573	5,663,396
ENDING FUND BALANCE	491,517	503,230	694,531	714,986

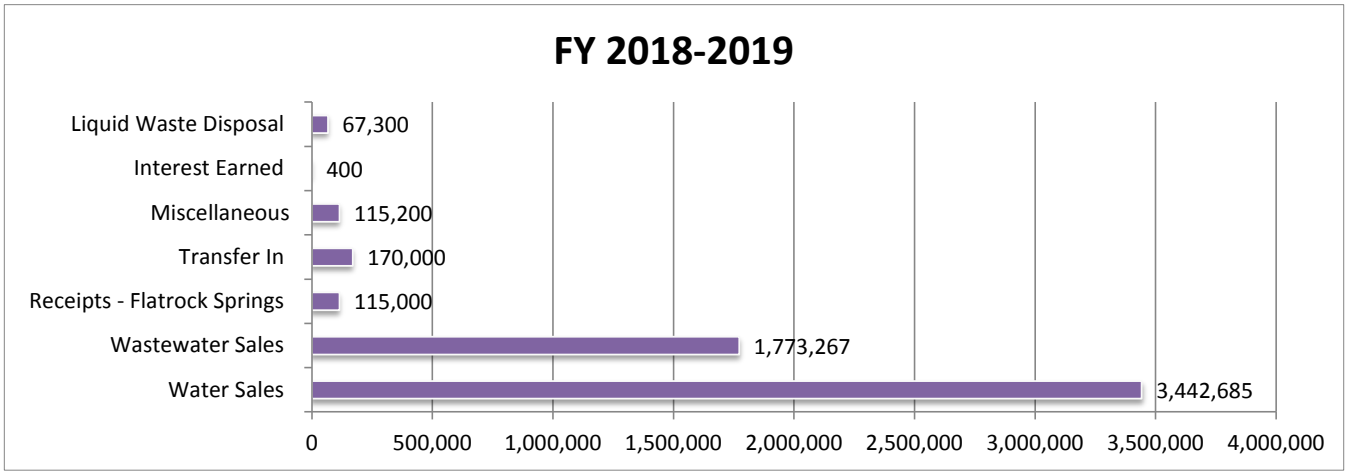
Water and Wastewater Fund - 02
Revenues by Category
FY 2018-2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
CHARGES FOR SERVICES					
460-4101	Water Penalties	36,853	36,000	38,000	42,000
460-4102	Water Extension Penalty	1,100	1,500	1,300	1,500
460-4300	Water Sales	3,032,361	3,202,976	3,221,976	3,399,184
460-4302	Water Taps	56,349	45,000	40,000	45,000
460-4305	Service Charges	5,690	6,500	6,500	7,500
462-4102	Wastewater Penalties	22,208	20,000	24,000	27,000
462-4301	Wastewater Sales	1,584,676	1,686,536	1,686,536	1,720,267
462-4303	Wastewater Taps	24,176	15,000	22,000	26,000
462-4305	Liquid Waste Permit Fee	205	300	325	300
462-4307	Liquid Waste Disposal Fee	50,690	75,000	55,000	67,000
	Subtotal	4,814,308	5,088,812	5,095,637	5,335,751
EARNINGS FROM USE OF CITY PROPERTY					
460-4500	Water Tower Lease	9,750	13,200	13,200	13,200
	Subtotal	9,750	13,200	13,200	13,200
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
460-4306	Miscellaneous Revenue	8,739	4,500	7,500	7,500
460-4320	Contrib Los Escond Dev Agree.	33,375	35,000	35,000	35,000
460-4502	Sale of Assets	9,555	5,000	5,000	7,000
460-4504	Receipts- Flatrock Springs	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
460-4560	Bank Interest Earned	73	100	250	400
	Subtotal	166,742	159,600	162,750	164,900
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN					
460-4895	Trsfr from Impact Fees	148,304	45,000	45,000	70,000
460-4899	Trsfr from EDC	0	0	0	100,000
	Subtotal	148,304	45,000	45,000	170,000
TOTAL		5,139,104	5,306,612	5,316,587	5,683,851



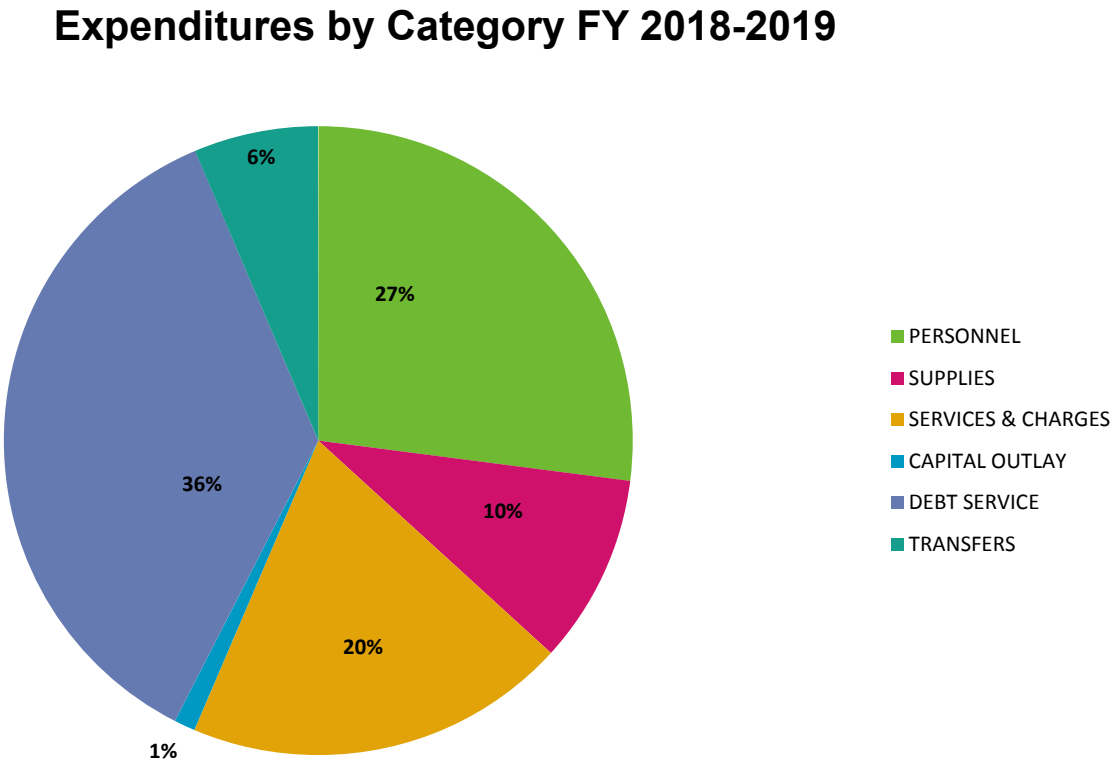
02-Water/Wastewater

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
460-4101	WATER PENALTIES	36,853	36,000	38,000	42,000
460-4102	WATER EXTENSION PENALTY	1,100	1,500	1,300	1,500
460-4300	WATER SALES	3,032,361	3,202,976	3,221,976	3,399,185
460-4302	WATER TAPS	56,349	45,000	40,000	45,000
460-4305	SERVICE CHARGES	5,690	6,500	6,500	7,500
460-4306	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	8,739	4,500	7,500	7,500
460-4320	CONTR. LOS ESCOND. - DEV AGM	33,375	35,000	35,000	35,000
460-4500	WATER TOWER LEASE SPACE	9,750	13,200	13,200	13,200
460-4502	SALE OF ASSETS	9,555	5,000	5,000	7,000
460-4504	RECEIPTS - FLATROCK SPRINGS	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
460-4560	BANK INTEREST EARNED	73	100	250	400
460-4895	TRANSFER IN FROM IMPACT FEES	148,304	45,000	45,000	70,000
460-4899	TRANSFER IN FROM EDC	0	0	0	100,000
462-4102	WASTEWATER PENALTIES	22,208	20,000	24,000	27,000
462-4301	WASTEWATER SALES	1,584,676	1,686,536	1,686,536	1,720,267
462-4303	WASTEWATER TAPS	24,176	15,000	22,000	26,000
462-4305	LIQUID WASTE PERMIT FEE	205	300	325	300
462-4307	LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL FEE	50,690	75,000	55,000	67,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**5,139,104**	**5,306,612**	**5,316,587**	**5,683,852**



Expenditures by Category
Water and Wastewater Fund - 02
FY 2018-19

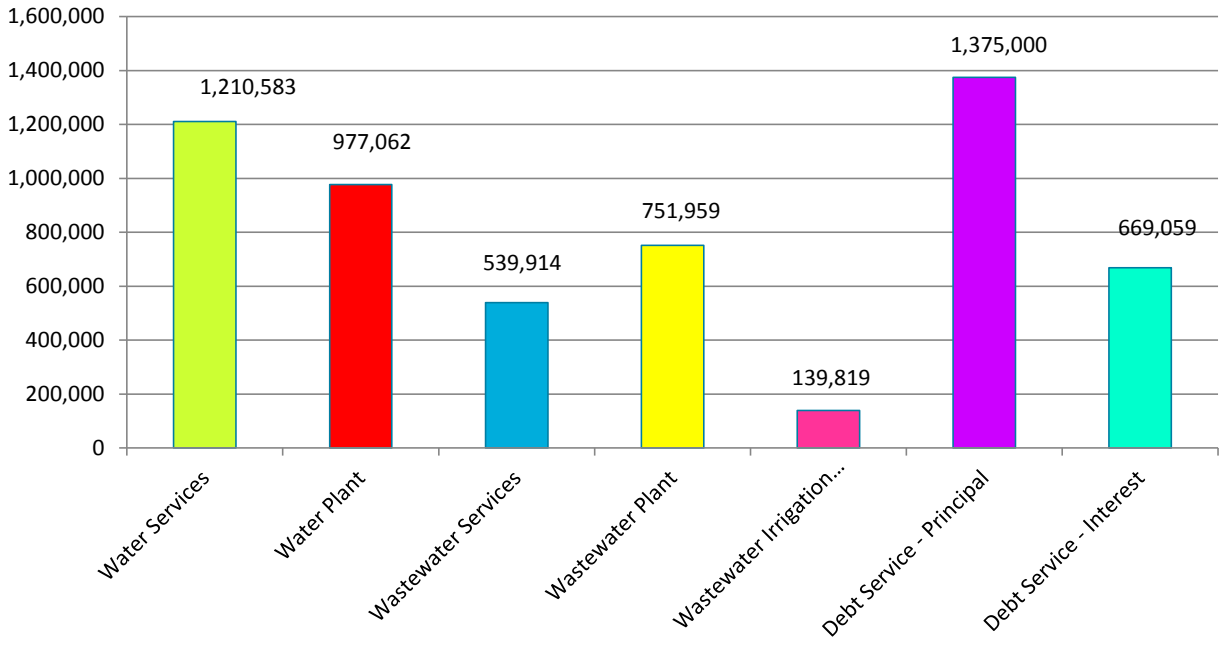
DEPARTMENT	PERSONNEL	SUPPLIES	SERVICES & CHARGES	CAPITAL OUTLAY	DEBT SERVICE	TRANSFERS	TOTAL
Water Services	555,058	53,950	239,575	0	0	362,000	1,210,583
Water Plant	305,632	389,300	282,130	0	0	0	977,062
Wastewater Services	256,850	25,000	204,075	53,989	0	0	539,914
Wastewater Plant	356,819	68,100	320,400	6,640	0	0	751,959
Wastewater Irrigation Services	57,409	14,500	67,910	0	0	0	139,819
Debt Service - Principal		0	0	0	1,375,000	0	1,375,000
Debt Service - Interest	0	0	0	0	669,059	0	669,059
TOTAL	1,531,768	550,850	1,114,090	60,629	2,044,059	362,000	5,663,396



Water and Wastewater Disbursement Schedule
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

DEPARTMENT	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED	PERCENT CHANGE
Water Services	1,066,942	1,159,483	1,110,216	1,210,583	4.41%
Water Plant	915,913	957,339	929,441	977,062	2.06%
Wastewater Services	432,466	535,362	444,199	539,914	0.85%
Wastewater Plant	686,079	737,978	725,131	751,959	1.89%
Wastewater Irrigation System	129,642	137,670	137,520	139,819	1.56%
Debt Service - Principal	1,059,906	1,085,000	1,085,000	1,375,000	26.73%
Debt Service - Interest	701,327	682,066	682,066	669,059	-1.91%
TOTAL	**4,992,275**	**5,294,899**	**5,113,573**	**5,663,396**	6.96%

The overall increase of 6.96% is primarily due to an increase in the Debt Service department for Principal and Interest. The increase of the annual bond payment for Series 2016 increased in FY 2018/19.



Water/Wastewater Fund
Water Services Department

Mission Statement

"We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The Water Department provides reliable water services for the residential, commercial, and public use for the City of Marble Falls. The department consists of a supervisor and seven employees. The duties of the department include line extensions, water repairs, meter reading, flushing and installation.

Goals and Objectives

- Protect the health and safety of the community and environment
- Supply the citizens of Marble Falls with a reliable, adequate supply of water
- Minimize any interruption of water service by providing trained personnel to respond to calls on a 24 hour basis
- Make necessary repairs to the water distribution system in a safe, professional and timely manner
- Develop a five year strategic plan
- Work on efficiency for Energy plan and AMR/AMI

Accomplished in 2017-2018

- Installed 2100' of 10" water line from Ave N to Ave S on Johnson (grade F)
- Installed 360' of 6" from S Ave L from Michel to Colorado (grade F)
- I installed new 8"water main from Main to Yett St for the Hotel Conference Center
- Installed Automatic Flush Valves on dead end Main throughout the system
- Installed 2000' Electrical conduit on Lakeshore for RAW water

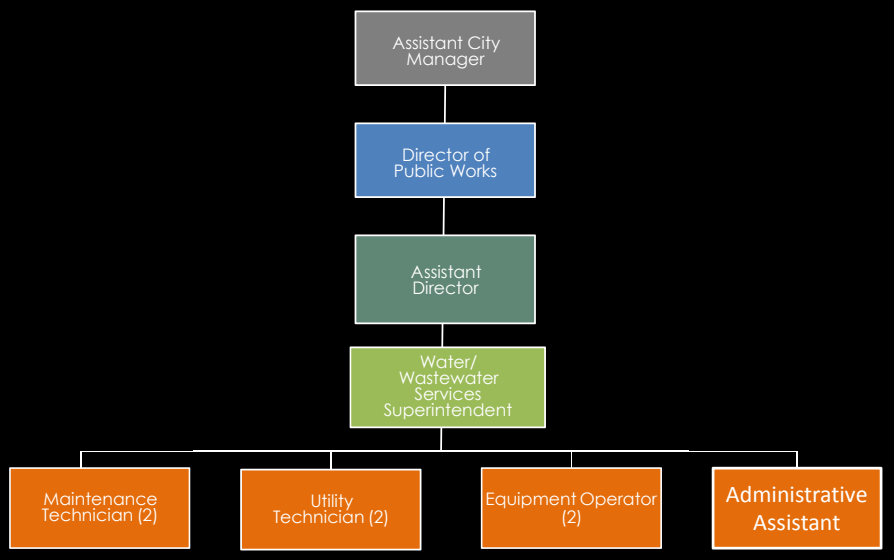
Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Install 1300'of 8"water line on Broadway from Ave N to Ave Q (grade F)
- Install 1300' of 6" water line on Crestview from 4th to 6th (grade F)
- Vactor truck to clean out valve risers and implement a valve cleaning program throughout the system
- Implement a valve exercising program for the system. Install foam plugs inside of valve risers to keep dirt out of the riser
- Install Sample Ports as required by TCEQ for each sample to ensure we are able to pull samples safely and sanitarily
- Start the implementation of the AMI program in the meter system

- Install the Hotel Conference Center underground conduit from Main to the end of Buena Vista

Water Services Department				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Actual FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Water Taps Installed	25	25	48	40
Number Water Leak Repairs	150	110	126	100
Line Locates, Spotted and Marked	165	150	150	175
Fire Hydrant Repairs	25	12	16	15
Meter Change Out	60	75	75	3180

Water Services



Fund: Water/Wastewater **Department: Water Services**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Assistant Public Works Director	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator	2	2	2	2
Maintenance Technician	2	2	2	2
Utility Technician	2	2	2	2
Administrative Assistant	0	0	0	1
Utility Clerk*	1	1	1	1
TOTALS	**8**	**8**	**8**	**9**

* Water/Wastewater Services Superintendent salary is budgeted from Wastewater Services.
*Utility Clerk is in the Finance Department
*Administrative Assistant position will open on April 1st, 2019

02-Water/Wastewater

WATER SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
560-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	80,472	74,469	68,900	70,543
560-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	215,818	247,200	224,600	280,053
560-5140	OVERTIME	18,819	18,500	18,500	18,500
560-5142	ON CALL PAY	4,425	7,200	7,200	7,200
560-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	5,227	5,150	5,368	1,650
560-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	23,509	27,450	25,400	29,646
560-5175	RETIREMENT	15,980	21,242	19,700	36,734
560-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	54,688	58,100	47,200	57,802
560-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	16,816	22,300	14,600	20,630
560-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	2,291	2,600	2,600	600
560-5183	HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	2,292	2,000	4,400	4,400
560-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	13,767	14,600	19,400	21,000
560-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	3,877	6,300	6,300	6,300
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		457,981	507,111	464,168	555,058
SUPPLIES					
560-5314	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	2,669	3,000	3,000	3,000
560-5320	POSTAGE	34	5,000	5,000	5,000
560-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	15,663	18,000	18,000	18,000
560-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	238	300	300	500
560-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	1,748	2,000	2,000	14,500
560-5335.01	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	458	300	300	300
560-5341	CHEMICALS	0	300	300	300
560-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	263	250	250	250
560-5350	PRINTING	0	100	100	100
560-5360	UNIFORMS	1,781	3,000	3,000	3,000
560-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	2,794	3,000	3,000	4,000
560-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	4,975	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES		30,623	40,250	40,250	53,950

WATER SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
560-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	540	2,000	2,000	2,000
560-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	84	100	100	100
560-5450	MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM	65,902	81,000	85,000	85,000
560-5451	LINE EXTENSIONS & UPGRADES	87,066	85,000	85,000	85,000
560-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	3,433	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		157,025	178,100	182,100	182,100
SERVICES					
560-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	194	0	100	100
560-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	38	50	50	50
560-5512	AUDIT SERVICES	3,248	3,750	3,750	3,750
560-5526	CREDIT CARD FEES	40,587	32,000	32,000	32,000
560-5527	BANK FEES	96	100	100	100
560-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	931	50	50	50
560-5540	TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES	1,472	2,800	2,800	2,800
560-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	608	1,500	1,500	1,500
560-5571	RENTAL EQUIPMENT- COPIER LEASE	0	0	0	3,000
560-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY	845	950	832	875
560-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	1,410	1,575	1,354	1,500
560-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILITY	1,049	1,200	1,267	1,300
560-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	925	1,100	1,402	1,450
560-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	902	1,050	945	1,050
TOTAL SERVICES		52,305	46,125	46,150	49,525
OTHER					
560-5610	DUES	220	700	700	950
560-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,941	7,000	7,000	7,000
560-5640	BAD DEBT EXPENSES	6,999	0	0	0
TOTAL OTHER		11,160	7,700	7,700	7,950
CAPITAL					
560-5810	VEHICLE	18,848	18,848	18,848	0
560-5847.05	WATERLINE FAITH ACADEMY	40,000	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		58,848	18,848	18,848	0

WATER SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
TRANSFERS					
560-6101	TRANSFER TO GEN. FUND	284,000	341,000	341,000	347,000
560-6108	TRANSFER TO EQUIP REPLACE FUND	15,000	10,000	10,000	15,000
560-6109	TRANSFER TO FUND 78	0	10,350	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		299,000	361,350	351,000	362,000
TOTAL WATER SERVICES		**1,066,942**	**1,159,483**	**1,110,216**	**1,210,583**

Water/Wastewater Fund
Water Plant

Description

The Water Plant staff consists of a Superintendent and three T.C.E.Q. Certified Surface Water Treatment Operators. Daily operations include grounds maintenance of the plant, ten pump stations, storage tanks, maintaining lab operations and analysis for process control; maintaining all mechanical components, chemical dosage, and recording all required data for reporting to state and government agencies.

Goals and Objectives

- Provide a safe, odorless, palatable, and continuous water supply for the public.
- Respond to customer complaints in a courteous and professional manner.
- Continue to enhance the appearance of all the plant facilities.
- Continue to improve, upgrade, replace, and modernize the existing equipment.
- Provide support for the other departments
- Comply with all State, City, and Government regulations.
- Submit all required documentation to the regulating authorities.
- Record and maintain all daily, weekly, monthly, and quarterly water analysis and lab results.

Accomplished in 2017-2018

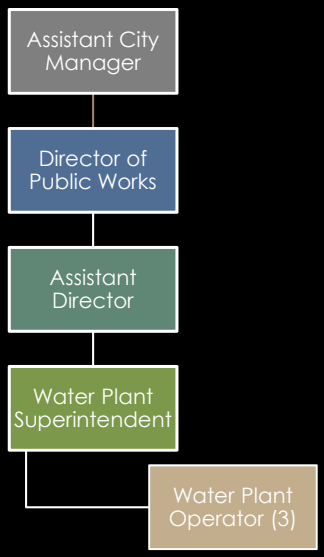
- Completed inspections on all storage tanks and cleaned Flat Rock Elevated, Gateway Standpipe and IDC ground storage.
- Continue to provide safe public drinking water.
- All TCEQ and TWDB documentation completed and submitted on time.
- New operator passed “C” water test.
- Replaced supervisor desk and computer.
- Replaced Acer SCADA computer (wp-PC).
- Replaced failed 2100N turbidity meter with new TU-5200.
- Purchased new SL 1000 meter which is capable of numerous operations to increase accuracy and replaced 10+ year old pH meter.
- Submitted 12 new sites for sampling stations for Coliform testing and submitted new revised Total Coliform plan to reflect the new available sites for testing.
- All operators attended continuing education.
- Replaced 10-year-old Autocat 9000 chlorine dioxide meter with best option.
- Purchased online Chlorine dioxide meter.
- Removal of Kings road water tank

Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Continue construction on Phase IV of the water plant.
- Provide professionalism, by actions and training so that the staff can stay current and knowledgeable on the ever-changing rules and regulations in the water industry.
- Continue to provide safe drinking water and maintain our "Superior" water system rating.
- Keep an open door policy and encourage tours of the plant.

Water Plant				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Purchased Raw Water (M.G.)	493	516	533	575
Treated Water (M.G.)	477	510	515	545
Daily Average Production (M.G.)	1.35	1.37	1.41	1.50
Yearly Average Of Water Analysis Performed Daily in-house	16,606	19,345	21,170	22,000
Yearly Average of Analysis performed weekly in-house	156	372	407	423
Annual Lead and Copper Testing	20	20	0	0
Monthly Water Analysis Performed by contract laboratories	156	168	180	180
Quarterly Water Analysis Performed (T.C.E.Q. Contract Lab)	269	269	269	269
Total Combined Water Analysis Performed	17,187	20,426	22,026	22,871
Peak Daily Water Demand (MGD)	2.55	2.38	2.65	2.80
Number of Water Quality Violations Due to Treatment Upsets	1	0	0	0
Number of Positive Total Coliform Findings	2	2	0	0

Water Plant



Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund **Department: Water Plant**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Water Plant Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Water Plant Operator	2	3	3	3
TOTALS	**3**	**4**	**4**	**4**

02-Water/Wastewater

		2016-2017	2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019
WATER PLANT		ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATED	ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
561-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	59,595	61,285	60,800	63,773
561-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	119,923	127,926	123,200	121,901
561-5140	OVERTIME	12,231	16,000	16,000	16,000
561-5142	ON CALL PAY	4,575	4,650	4,650	4,650
561-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	8,196	8,520	8,739	9,100
561-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	14,757	16,706	16,400	16,480
561-5175	RETIREMENT	11,335	12,930	12,700	20,595
561-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	18,626	19,200	20,100	21,808
561-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	11,686	12,400	13,400	16,025
561-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	1,479	1,800	1,800	400
561-5183	H.S.A-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	2,200	2,000	4,400	4,400
561-5184	FLEX/ICMA EMPLOYER REIMB	1,250	1,500	1,500	1,500
561-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	8,029	9,200	8,200	9,000
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		273,882	294,117	291,889	305,632
SUPPLIES					
561-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	6,332	5,000	5,000	5,000
561-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	732	700	800	800
561-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	219	2,500	2,500	0
561-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	185	200	200	200
561-5341	CHEMICALS	209,583	170,000	170,000	180,000
561-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	688	400	400	400
561-5348	L.C.R.A./RAW WATER	182,413	216,000	188,598	200,000
561-5360	UNIFORMS	1,006	1,300	1,300	1,300
561-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT	668	800	1,000	1,000
561-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	595	600	600	600
TOTAL SUPPLIES		402,421	397,500	370,398	389,300
MAINTENANCE					
561-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,472	3,000	3,372	3,000
561-5402	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	474	500	500	500

02-Water/Wastewater

		2016-2017	2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019
WATER PLANT		ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATED	ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE CONTINUED					
561-5450	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE	8,189	3,825	3,825	3,825
561-5452	LAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	6,716	7,400	7,400	7,800
561-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,254	2,000	2,000	2,000
561-5470	WATER PLANT MAINTENANCE	54,551	85,000	85,000	100,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		72,656	101,725	102,097	117,125
SERVICES					
561-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	60	100	100	100
561-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	20	0	20	100
561-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	369	500	500	500
561-5540	TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES	3,363	2,500	2,500	2,500
561-5545.01	ELECTRICITY- EDC PUMP ST	1,877	1,600	1,600	1,600
561-5545.02	ELECTRICITY - WT PLANT W-1	61,721	55,000	55,000	60,000
561-5545.03	ELECTRICITY - RAW WATER W-2	20,457	22,000	22,000	22,000
561-5545.04	ELECTRICITY - HYDRO W-3	27,260	27,000	27,000	27,000
561-5545.05	ELEC - MORMON MILL GR.ST.W	276	91	93	100
561-5545.06	ELEC - MORMON MILL ELV STG	908	900	900	900
561-5545.07	ELECTRICITY - GATEWAY W-6	5,481	5,200	5,200	5,200
561-5545.08	ELECTRICITY - OTHER	3,991	3,200	3,200	3,200
561-5545.09	ELECTRICITY - MUSTANG	0	80	80	80
561-5545.10	ELEC- BUS. PARK PUMP ST	0	100	100	100
561-5545.11	ELEC.- HAMILTON CREEK CR342	496	600	600	600
561-5545.12	ELEC.- HAMILTON CREEK CR 343	573	650	650	650
561-5545.13	ELEC. - S&W WATER TOWER	1,169	1,700	1,700	1,700
561-5575	STATE INSPECTION FEES	7,806	8,000	8,000	8,000
561-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY	683	750	657	700
561-5581	INSURANCE-REAL/PERSONAL PRO	9,651	10,100	10,902	11,400
561-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	1,007	1,100	945	1,000
561-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILITY	549	626	715	750
561-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	491	526	644	675
561-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	24	50	25	50
561-5599.01	LABORATORY FEES WATER	6,942	9,000	9,000	9,000
TOTAL SERVICES		155,174	151,371	152,131	157,905

02-Water/Wastewater

		2016-2017	2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019
WATER PLANT		ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATED	ADOPTED
OTHER					
561-5610	DUES	428	600	600	600
561-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,066	3,000	3,300	3,300
561-5630	E.P.A. CONSUMER REPORTS	2,460	3,200	3,200	3,200
TOTAL OTHER		5,954	6,800	7,100	7,100
CAPITAL					
561-5810	VEHICLES	5,826	5,826	5,826	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		5,826	5,826	5,826	0
TOTAL WATER PLANT		**915,913**	**957,338**	**929,441**	**977,062**

Water/Wastewater Fund
Wastewater Services Department

Mission Statement

"We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service by ensuring safe and efficient collection services".

Description

The Wastewater Department consists of a supervisor and three employees. The duties of the department are line extensions, flushing, line repairs, installation of taps, and other maintenance required.

Goals and Objectives

- Operate and maintain the collection system in a safe, efficient and healthy manner
- Protect the health and safety of the community and environment
- Provide trained personnel who respond to calls 24 hours a day
- Develop a five year strategic plan

Accomplished in 2017-2018

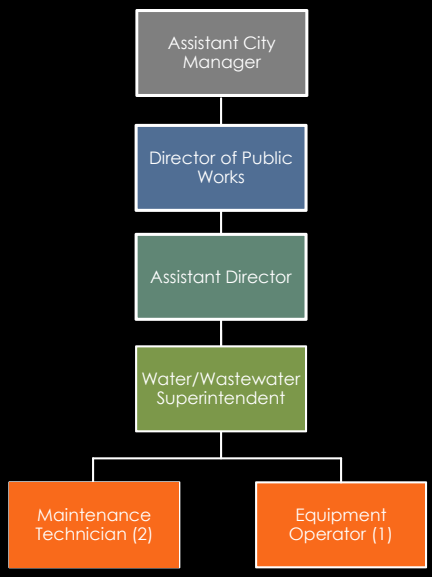
- Replaced 400' of 6" to 8" HDPE pipe using Trenchless Technology on Arbor lane
- Installed 3100' of 8" Purple Pipe from South Ave J to Ave S
- Relocated 750' of 6" Sewer line from Buena Vista to Yett St

Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Replace 8" clay sewer line on Elm St. from Lacy to FM 1431
- Continue camera inspections of our sewer system to identify problems areas and make repairs
- Continue installing wastewater taps as permitted or required
- Monitor lift stations on a regular basis to ensure no issues until SCAD is installed on lift stations
- Implement plan for Vactor Truck for cleaning sewer mains and Lift stations to extend pump life and stop pump stoppages
- Replace 400' 6" clay sewer line with High Density Polyurethane 8" pipe using Trenchless Technology on Arbor Lane
- Implement a plan for rehab for manholes due to Inflow and Infiltration

Wastewater Services				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
New Wastewater Taps Installed	15	24	25	30
Mains Cleaned/Sewer Stoppage	60	60	40	40
Line Locates, Spotted and Marked	220	125	150	175
Camera Inspections	20	35	45	60

Wastewater Services



Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund **Department: Wastewater Services**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Wastewater Services Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Equipment Operator	1	1	1	1
Maintenance Technician	2	2	2	2
TOTALS	**4**	**4**	**4**	**4**

02-Water/Wastewater

WASTEWATER SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
562-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	36,305	58,710	34,050	63,945
562-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	84,870	95,988	95,200	99,591
562-5140	OVERTIME	10,790	10,000	10,000	10,000
562-5142	ON CALL PAY	1,950	1,200	2,400	2,400
562-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	175	450	351	637
562-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	9,675	12,691	10,900	13,508
562-5175	RETIREMENT	7,127	9,848	8,520	16,880
562-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	14,130	24,300	22,800	29,439
562-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	8,942	14,600	13,500	14,690
562-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	972	1,200	1,200	360
562-5183	HSA - EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	1,192	1,000	2,200	2,200
562-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	2,988	3,600	3,000	3,200
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		179,116	233,587	204,121	256,850
SUPPLIES					
562-5320	POSTAGE	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
562-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	4,290	6,000	6,000	8,500
562-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	334	300	300	500
562-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	608	1,000	1,000	1,500
562-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	35	100	100	100
562-5341	CHEMICALS	4,799	2,000	1,000	2,000
562-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	75	200	200	300
562-5360	UNIFORMS	1,039	2,000	2,000	2,000
562-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	3,293	2,500	2,500	3,000
562-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	2,662	2,500	2,500	3,000
562-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	13	100	100	100
TOTAL SUPPLIES		20,148	20,700	19,700	25,000
MAINTENANCE					
562-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	671	1,000	1,000	1,000
562-5406	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	84	300	300	300

02-Water/Wastewater

WASTEWATER SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE CONTINUED					
562-5450	MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM	42,067	65,000	65,000	65,000
562-5451	LINE EXTENSION & UPGRADES	85,047	85,000	85,000	85,000
562-5452	LINE REPLACEMENT	8,359	10,000	10,000	10,000
562-5454	WASTEWATER LIFT STATION-WP	31,850	0	0	0
562-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	6,528	7,000	7,000	7,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		174,606	168,300	168,300	168,300
SERVICES					
562-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	522	100	100	100
562-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	37	0	0	0
562-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	111	500	500	0
562-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	131	200	200	200
562-5540	TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES	1,250	2,000	2,000	2,000
562-5544.15	ELECTRIC - FLATROCK LIFT ST	809	750	750	750
562-5545	ELECTRICITY-HIGHLAND OAKS LIFT ST S-1	2,162	2,450	2,450	2,450
562-5545.02	ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-2	4,746	5,000	5,000	5,000
562-5545.03	ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-3	775	1,100	1,100	1,100
562-5545.04	ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-4	756	800	800	800
562-5545.07	ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-7	467	500	500	500
562-5545.08	ELECTRICITY - PUMP #1 GATEWAY	551	600	600	600
562-5545.09	ELECTRICITY - PUMP #2 GATEWAY	1,416	1,000	1,000	1,000
562-5545.10	ELECTRICITY LIFT ST MORMAN MILL	1,252	1,000	1,000	1,000
562-5545.11	ELECTRICITY- MORMAN MILL & BOULDER	4,792	2,000	2,000	2,000
562-5545.12	ELECTRIC - LIFT ST @281 BRI	1,593	2,800	2,800	2,800
562-5545.13	ELECT WESTSIDE PK LIFT ST	923	800	800	800
562-5545.15	ELECTRICITY S&W LIFT ST	1,080	1,000	1,000	1,000
562-5545.16	ELECT- GATEWAY GRINDER PUMP	632	1,000	1,000	1,000
562-5545.17	ELECT- GATEWAY GRINDER PUMP	485	500	500	500
562-5545.18	ELECT- GATEWAY GRINDER PUMP	640	700	700	700
562-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	714	1,000	1,000	1,250
562-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY	284	350	306	350
562-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	329	400	344	400

02-Water/Wastewater

WASTEWATER SERVICES		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES CONTINUED					
562-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILITY	969	1,020	407	500
562-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	1,178	1,225	613	700
562-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	678	725	710	725
TOTAL SERVICES		29,282	29,520	28,180	28,225
OTHER					
562-5610	DUES	0	300	300	300
562-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSE	0	250	250	250
562-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	4,928	4,500	4,500	7,000
562-5640	BAD DEBT EXPENSES	5,538	0	0	0
TOTAL OTHER		10,466	5,050	5,050	7,550
CAPITAL					
562-5810	VEHICLES	18,848	18,848	18,848	0
562-5819	VAC TRUCK - LEASE PYMT	0	59,357	53,989	53,989
TOTAL CAPITAL		18,848	78,205	18,848	53,989
TOTAL WASTEWATER SERVICES		**432,466**	**535,362**	**444,199**	**539,914**

Water/Wastewater Fund
Wastewater Plant

Mission Statement

"We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

This Wastewater Treatment Plant consists of a supervisor and five certified operators. This department manages the cleanup of wastewater received from the business and housing community for further distribution to the Irrigation Farm.

Goals and Objectives

- To provide a quality effluent for irrigation of Coastal Grass at the Irrigation Farm and provide quality water to the Parks for irrigation to the parks and recreation fields
- To maintain proper operation and maintenance of equipment at the Wastewater Plant
- To keep solids at a manageable level in the plant
- To meet or exceed parameters set forth by permit with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

What we accomplished in 2017-2018

- Continue irrigation of parks and soccer fields with reusable water
- Continue to produce the best possible effluent by complying with state regulations.
- Continue to maintain grounds and buildings so that the appearance is acceptable to the surrounding areas of the plant
- Continued liquid sludge program by accepting waste from septic haulers
- Refurbished number two clarifier to obtain optimal quality effluent for years to come
- Replaced the main office building roof

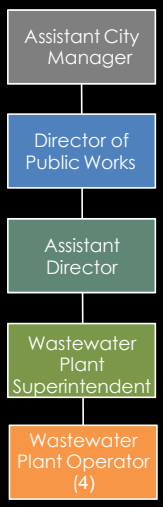
What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Refurbish number three clarifier to obtain optimal quality effluent
- Continue to learn, train and upgrade operator licenses with T.C.E.Q.
- Continue to maintain grounds and buildings so that the appearance is acceptable to the surrounding areas of the plant
- Continue to provide reusable water to the park system and the soccer fields, along with extending purple pipe to MeadowLakes Golf Course and the City cemetery
- Plan to replace the main office building interior ceiling

Wastewater Plant				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Wastewater Treated (M.G.)	382	389	396	403
Bio-Solids Produced (Cu. Yds.)	2,900	2565	2765	2965
Daily Average Flow (M.G.)	1.047	1.0649	1.0828	1.125

City steadily approaching 75% milestone capacity of 1.125mgd average flow, which will be the point TCEQ compliance of new or expanded Wastewater Treatment Plant capacity must begin.

Wastewater Plant



Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund **Department: Wastewater Plant**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Wastewater Plant Superintendent	1	1	1	1
Wastewater Plant Operator	4	4	4	4
TOTALS	**5**	**5**	**5**	**5**

02-Water/Wastewater

WASTEWATER PLANT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
563-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	58,066	60,461	59,900	61,610
563-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	181,327	176,859	180,100	171,941
563-5140	OVERTIME	4,237	10,000	7,000	10,000
563-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	10,875	10,450	10,468	9,200
563-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	18,796	19,719	19,700	19,335
563-5175	RETIREMENT	13,970	15,265	15,300	24,163
563-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	29,741	31,600	29,600	34,915
563-5181	DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL	13,994	14,700	12,100	12,430
563-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	1,884	2,000	2,000	425
563-5183	HAS- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	4,125	4,000	4,400	4,400
563-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	7,202	8,100	8,100	8,400
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		344,217	353,154	348,668	356,819
SUPPLIES					
563-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	3,494	4,000	3,206	4,000
563-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,343	1,400	1,400	1,500
563-5333	COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE	210	1,200	1,422	1,500
563-5335	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	737	750	1,000	1,000
563-5341	CHEMICALS	51,136	53,000	51,000	55,000
563-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	1,554	1,500	1,600	1,500
563-5360	UNIFORMS	837	1,250	1,084	1,500
563-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	983	1,500	1,200	1,500
563-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	307	500	500	600
TOTAL SUPPLIES		60,601	65,100	62,412	68,100
MAINTENANCE					
563-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	1,039	1,200	1,200	1,500
563-5475	LAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,630	500	1,140	2,000
563-5479	WASTEWATER PLANT MAINTEN.	37,156	70,000	68,000	70,000
563-5480	COMPOST SLUDGE PROCESSING	102,652	105,000	102,000	105,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		142,477	176,700	172,340	178,500

02-Water/Wastewater

WASTEWATER PLANT		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
SERVICES					
563-5501	MEDICAL SERVICES	86	100	96	100
563-5501.01	BACKGROUND CHECKS	17	25	25	25
563-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	0	200	200	200
563-5540	TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES	1,607	1,500	1,500	1,500
563-5545.01	ELECTRICITY - WW PLANT S-1A	7,784	0	105	0
563-5545.02	ELECTRICITY - WW PLANT S-1	102,098	100,000	100,000	105,000
563-5570	RENTAL EQUIPMENT	136	3,000	3,000	3,000
563-5575	STATE INSPECTION FEES	1,258	1,250	1,250	1,250
563-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	328	400	350	400
563-5581	INSURANCE-REAL/PERSONAL PRO	6,778	7,000	6,910	7,000
563-5583	INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI	354	410	200	300
563-5584	INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD	589	620	160	400
563-5585	MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE	258	300	425	475
563-5599	LABORATORY FEES/WASTEWT	15,418	16,500	16,500	17,500
TOTAL SERVICES		136,711	131,305	130,721	137,150
OTHER					
563-5610	DUES	195	750	350	750
563-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	1,878	4,000	4,000	4,000
TOTAL OTHER		2,073	4,750	4,350	4,750
CAPITAL					
563-5810	VEHICLE	0	6,969	6,640	6,640
TOTAL CAPITAL		0	6,969	6,640	6,640
TOTAL WASTEWATER PLANT		**686,079**	**737,978**	**725,131**	**751,959**

Water/Wastewater Fund
Irrigation System

Mission Statement

"We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The effluent from the Wastewater Treatment Plant is reused to irrigate Coastal Bermuda at the Irrigation Farm. The Irrigation Farm is managed by one plant operator.

Goals and Objectives

- To provide irrigation to our parks and City of Meadowlakes golf course
- To provide irrigation to 234 acres for coastal hay production
- To maintain the ponds, not to exceed the capacity (66.6 million gallons)
- To continue to meet or exceed TCEQ requirements

What we accomplished in 2017-2018

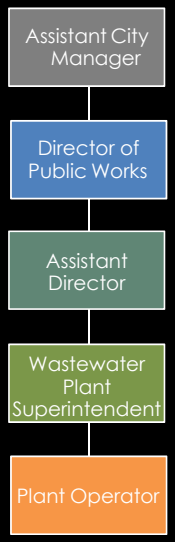
- Production of more than 550 tons of coastal hay
- Irrigation of more than 290 million gallons of reused water from the Wastewater Plant
- Began replacement of damaged side-roll movers at the Irrigation Farm. This process will take 4 years to complete.
- Established a Hay cutting contract / R.F.P

What we plan to accomplish in 2018-2019

- Continue to provide reuse water for the production of coastal hay
- Continue the replacement of side-roll movers
- Start a mesquite tree clearing and herbicide spraying program to optimize hay production of fields
- Plan on replacement of worn sprinklers to optimize irrigation coverage

Irrigation System				
Performance Measures	**Actual FY 15-16**	**Actual FY 16-17**	**Estimated FY 17-18**	**Projected FY 18-19**
Hay Harvesting (Tons)	500	580	600	600
Gallons of water irrigated (M.G.)	290	290	290	290

Water/Wastewater Irrigation System



Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund **Department: W/WW Irrigation System**	**16**	**17**	**18**	**19**
Plant Operator	1	1	1	1
TOTALS	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**

02-Water/Wastewater

WWW IRRIGATION SYSTEM		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
564-5105	SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT)	39,317	39,758	39,800	38,367
564-5140	OVERTIME	1,588	1,500	1,800	1,500
564-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	1,006	1,350	1,350	1,475
564-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	3,166	3,260	3,270	3,163
564-5175	RETIREMENT	2,311	2,522	2,540	3,952
564-5180	EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL	5,821	6,000	5,820	6,552
564-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	307	420	400	100
564-5183	HAS- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	1,100	1,000	1,100	1,100
564-5190	WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,186	1,400	1,000	1,200
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		55,802	57,210	57,080	57,409
SUPPLIES					
564-5330	GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES	3,425	2,000	2,015	2,000
564-5341	CHEMICALS	219	900	900	1,000
564-5343	GENERAL SUPPLIES	93	100	100	100
564-5349	IRRIGATION/SEEDING EXPENSE	8,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
564-5360	UNIFORMS	382	400	200	600
564-5365	SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP.	125	250	250	300
564-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	350	400	400	500
TOTAL SUPPLIES		12,594	14,050	13,865	14,500
MAINTENANCE					
564-5450	MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM	24,306	27,000	27,000	27,000
564-5453	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	524	1,000	1,000	1,000
564-5457	VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE	1,133	1,500	1,199	1,500
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		25,963	29,500	29,199	29,500
SERVICES					
564-5540	TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES	226	300	300	300
564-5545	ELECTRICITY	27,704	27,000	27,500	28,000
564-5575	STATE INSPECTION FEES	15	200	200	200
564-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI	115	130	114	130

02-Water/Wastewater

		2016-2017	2017-2018	2017-2018	2018-2019
WWW IRRIGATION SYSTEM		ACTUAL	BUDGET	ESTIMATED	ADOPTED
SERVICES CONTINUED					
564-5582	INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS	116	130	112	130
564-5599	LABORATORY FEES - IRRIGATIO	6,535	8,000	8,000	8,000
TOTAL SERVICES		34,711	35,760	36,226	36,760
OTHER					
564-5610	DUES	65	150	150	150
564-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	507	1,000	1,000	1,500
TOTAL OTHER		572	1,150	1,150	1,650
TOTAL WWW IRRIGATION SYSTEM		**129,642**	**137,670**	**137,520**	**139,819**

Water/Wastewater Fund
Debt Service

The Water/Wastewater's portion of debt service is located within this department. Principal and Interest are itemized by category and type of indebtedness.

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
DEBT SVCE-PRINCIPAL					
DEBT SERVICE					
570-5901.10	PRIN. - CO'S SERIES 2007	475,000	495,000	495,000	520,000
570-5901.12	PRIN- CO SERIES 2011	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
570-5901.13	PRIN- CO SERIES 2013	140,000	145,000	145,000	150,000
570-5901.14	PRIN- CO SERIES 2014	54,906	40,000	40,000	40,000
570-5901.15	PRIN-CO REFUND SERIES 2	160,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
570-5901.16	PRIN- REFUNDING SER 2015	60,000	60,000	60,000	65,000
570-5901.17	PRIN- CO SERIES 2016	140,000	145,000	145,000	355,000
570-5901.18	PRIN-CO SERIES 2018	0	0	0	45,000
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		1,059,906	1,085,000	1,085,000	1,375,000
DEBT SVCE-INTEREST					
DEBT SERVICE					
571-5902.10	INT - C.O. SERIES 2007	57,394	37,019	37,019	15,450
571-5902.12	INT- CO SERIES 2011	17,832	17,139	17,139	16,351
571-5902.13	INT- CO SERIES 2013	110,320	106,020	106,020	100,120
571-5902.14	INT - CO SERIES 2014	15,306	29,413	29,413	28,613
571-5902.15	INT- CO REFUND SER 2014	189,750	186,500	186,500	183,200
571-5902.16	INT-REFUNDING SER 2015	111,200	110,000	110,000	108,750
571-5902.17	INT - CO SERIES 2016	197,325	194,475	194,475	189,475
571-5902.18	INT- CO SERIES 2018	0	0	0	25,600
571-5980	BOND AGENT FEES	2,200	1,500	1,500	1,500
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE INTEREST		701,326	682,066	682,066	669,059
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		**1,761,232**	**1,767,066**	**1,767,066**	**2,044,059**

CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

Debt Service Fund

Description

Debt Service Fund has been established to receive funds from a tax levy and other sources for the accumulation of funds to meet the annual principal and interest requirements on the outstanding general obligation debt of the City.

Debt Policy

The City of Marble Falls' debt management policy is to maintain the city's ability to incur present and future debt at the most beneficial interest rates in amounts needed for financing the approved Capital Improvements Program without adversely affecting the city's ability to finance essential city services.

Policy Statements

- A ten year Capital Improvements Program will be developed and updated annually along with corresponding anticipated funding sources.
- Capital projects financed through the issuance of bonded debt will be financed for a period not to exceed the useful life of the project.
- Efforts will be made to maintain or improve the city's bond rating. Effective communication will continue with bond rating agencies concerning Marble Falls' overall financial condition.

Legal Debt Margin

The state of Texas limits the maximum debt service to $2.50 for $100 assessed valuation. The Texas Attorney General has adopted an administrative policy that prohibits the issuance of debt that would result in a total debt service tax rate that exceeds $1.50 of the allowable $2.50. The City of Marble Falls follows these guidelines for debt limitation. The City Charter of Marble Falls requires a public hearing before the issuance of any debt.

Fiscal Year	Assessed Valuation	Over 65 Freeze Levy	Legal Annual Maximum	Expended Debt Service
2014-2015	$635,518,195	$349,827	$9,882,600	$3,392,507
2015-2016	$662,503,064	$378,670	$10,316,216	$3,318,793
2016-2017	$672,759,187	$421,949	$10,513,337	$3,372,874
2017-2018	$726,407,494	$483,449	$11,379,561	$3,375,068
2018-2019	$837,800,028	$484,985	$13,051,985	$3,675,060

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
DEBT SERVICE FUND - 04
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	19,655	(10,297)	(10,297)	(48,660)
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	3,112,039	3,284,000	3,256,700	3,455,257
Operating Transfers In	129,174	83,005	83,005	245,768
Total Revenues	3,241,213	3,367,005	3,339,705	3,701,025
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	3,260,868	3,356,708	3,329,408	3,652,365
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	3,271,165	3,379,068	3,378,068	3,678,060
ENDING FUND BALANCE	(10,297)	(22,360)	(48,660)	(25,695)

04-Debt Service Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4001	CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	3,022,830	3,195,000	3,195,000	3,375,057
4002	DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES	35,017	45,000	30,000	40,000
4003	PENALTY & INTEREST-TAXES	27,619	42,000	30,000	37,000
4306	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0	0	0
4560	INTEREST EARNED	635	1,000	1,500	3,000
4564	INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	553	1,000	200	200
4577	ACCRUED INTEREST- SER. 2017	5,555	0	0	0
4578	ACCRUED INT- REFUND SER 20	19,830	0	0	0
4904	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FD	45,000	0	0	0
4907	TRANSFER FROM HOTEL/MOTEL	84,174	83,005	83,005	111,768
4908	TRANSFER FROM EDC FUND	0	0	0	100,000
4909	TRANSFER FROM TIRZ FUND	0	0	0	34,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**3,241,213**	**3,367,005**	**3,339,705**	**3,701,025**
DEBT SERVICE					
504-5980	BOND AGENT FEES	2,000	4,000	3,000	3,000
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		2,000	4,000	3,000	3,000
DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL					
505-5901.11	PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2006	145,000	150,000	150,000	160,000
505-5901.12	PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2007	375,000	395,000	395,000	415,000
505-5901.14	PRIN-BANK QUALIF SERIES 2008	400,000	400,000	400,000	0
505-5901.18	PRIN - SERIES 2010	265,000	290,000	290,000	280,000
505-5901.19	PRIN. SERIES 2011	220,000	225,000	225,000	230,000
505-5901.20	PRIN. REF SERIES 2012	245,000	250,000	250,000	260,000
505-5901.21	PRIN. REF SERIES 2013	240,000	250,000	250,000	255,000
505-5901.22	PRIN. C.O SERIES 2014	125,000	125,000	125,000	130,000
505-5901.23	PRIN. REF SERIES 2011	200,000	200,000	200,000	195,000
505-5901.24	PRIN - REFUNDING SER 2015	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
505-5901.25	PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2017	0	115,000	115,000	155,000
505-5901.26	PRIN - GO REF SER 2017	0	20,000	20,000	445,000
505-5901.27	PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2018	0	0	0	175,000
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL		2,250,000	2,455,000	2,455,000	2,740,000

04-Debt Service Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST					
506-5902.11	INTEREST - C.O. SERIES 2006	30,494	24,225	24,225	17,638
506-5902.12	INT. - C.O., SERIES 2007	126,798	45,171	45,171	27,959
506-5902.14	INT-BANK QUALIF SERIES 2008	171,771	9,000	9,000	0
506-5902.18	INT. - SERIES 2010	225,500	219,225	219,225	212,100
506-5902.19	INT. SERIES 2011	56,980	52,249	52,249	47,130
506-5902.20	INT-REF SERIES 2012	46,225	41,275	41,275	35,525
506-5902.21	INT -REF SERIES 2013	82,600	77,075	77,075	70,763
506-5902.22	INT C.O SERIES 2014	90,213	87,713	87,713	85,162
506-5902.23	INT REF SERIES 2011	14,385	10,185	10,185	6,037
506-5902.24	INT-REFUNDING SER 2015	75,050	74,350	74,350	73,600
506-5902.25	INT - C.O. SERIES 2017	0	81,600	81,600	49,775
506-5902.26	INT - GO REF SER 2017	99,151	198,000	198,000	191,025
506-5902.27	INT - C.O. SERIES 2018	0	0	0	118,346
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST		1,019,165	920,068	920,068	935,060
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**3,271,165**	**3,379,068**	**3,378,068**	**3,678,060**

General Obligation Debt Service Requirements
Tax Supported Debt
As of September 30, 2018

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	2,565,000	831,136	3,396,136
2020	2,480,000	761,129	3,241,129
2021	2,355,000	658,158	3,013,158
2022	2,430,000	621,345	3,051,345
2023	2,440,000	550,270	2,990,270
2024	2,210,000	479,470	2,689,470
2025	2,280,000	411,495	2,691,495
2026	2,345,000	341,732	2,686,732
2027	2,065,000	276,044	2,341,044
2028	1,570,000	219,963	1,789,963
2029	955,000	176,341	1,131,341
2030	985,000	140,044	1,125,044
2031	1,030,000	98,856	1,128,856
2032	1,015,000	53,525	1,068,525
2033	290,000	25,050	315,050
2034	270,000	14,000	284,000
TOTAL	**27,285,000**	**5,658,558**	**32,943,558**

Summary of Total Outstanding Debt- City of Marble Falls
As of September 30, 2018

Issue	Purpose	Interest Rate	Amount Issued	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Principal Amount Outstanding
Certificate of Obligation, Series 2007	Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer	4.00%	15,170,000	7/1/2007	2/1/2020	1,470,000
Bank Qualified Bond Issue, Series 2008	Public Safety Facility, Police Vehicles, Street Sweeper, Water & Sewer Improvements, Fire Station Construction & Equip., Communication Equip.	4.50%	800,000	9/1/2008	9/30/2018	850,000
Certificate of Obligation, Series 2010	Streets, Water & Sewer Utility System, Acquisition of Park Land	3.09%	7,000,000	10/1/2010	9/30/2032	5,405,000
Certificate of Obligation, Series 2011	Streets, Drainage, Water system and Water Plant expansion, Parks Improvements, Construction of Visitor's Center	2.54%	3,715,000	8/15/2011	2/1/2031	2,140,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	Enlarging, Acquiring, Improving, Equipping, Purchasing, Constructing Combined Utility System	2.10%	1,625,000	12/1/2011	2/1/2020	385,000
General Obligation Refunding, Series 2012	Streets, Drainage, Fire Department Equipment	2.400%	2,605,000	8/1/2012	2/1/2023	1,380,000
General Obligation Refunding, Series 2013	Constructing, purchasing, and equipping utility system	2.80%	3,295,000	4/2/2013	2/1/2026	2,340,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013	Expanding water plant	3.20%	3,490,000	11/1/2013	2/1/2033	2,930,000

Summary of Total Outstanding Debt- City of Marble Falls
As of September 30, 2018

Issue	Purpose	Interest Rate	Amount Issued	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Principal Amount Outstanding
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	Construction and equipment for Public Safety Facility and construction of water line at Los Escondidos	3.01%	4,000,000	2/1/2014	2/1/2034	3,445,000
General Obligation Refunding, Series 2014	Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer Improvements	3.16%	5,405,000	12/1/2014	2/1/2030	4,925,000
General Obligation Refunding, Series 2015	Public Safety Facility, Police Vehicles, Street Sweeper, Water & Sewer Improvements, Fire Station Construction & Equip., Communications Equip.	2.00%	9,550,000	10/15/2015	2/1/2027	9,170,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	Water Plant and Sewer Plant Improvements, Water lines, Water tank replacement	2.39%	7,590,000	8/1/2016	2/1/2036	7,305,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017	Public Safety Facility, Vehicles, Park Equipment and Street	2.94%	1,785,000	2/1/2017	2/1/2032	1,670,000
General Obligation Refunding, Series 2017	Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer Improvements	3.00%	6,610,000	2/1/2017	2/1/2028	6,590,000
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018	Parks Improvement Phase 1A, AMI Meter Project, Light Retrofit, Downtown Projects	3.41%	6,265,000	9/15/2018	2/1/2038	6,265,000
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT			**78,905,000**			**56,270,000**

Summary of Total Outstanding Debt- Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation
As of September 30, 2018

Issue	Purpose	Interest Rate	Amount Issued	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Principal Amount Outstanding
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	Acquisition of real property and construction of buildings and structures.	4.12%	4,000,000	6/10/2014	8/1/2027	3,025,000
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017	Construction of Hotel Conference Center	4.28%	6,500,000	1/18/2017	8/1/2036	6,120,000
TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT			**10,500,000**			**9,145,000**

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. Special Revenue Funds include:

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund - to account for receipt and allocation of the City's hotel/motel occupancy tax. Use of this tax is limited by law to the promotion of tourism. The hotel occupancy tax rate for the City's hotels is 7%.

Cemetery Fund - to account for the proceeds from the sale of burial plots and columbarium niches at the City owned and operated cemetery. Revenues are used for the ongoing maintenance and operations of the cemetery.

Police Forfeiture - to account for cash assets seized, or the proceeds from the sale of other assets seized, as a result of drug related law enforcement activities. By law, these funds must be used for future illegal drug enforcement activity. These funds fall under the State statutes.

MF Trunked Radio System - to account for subscription fees from surrounding communities and the expenditures related to the trunked radio system.

Economic Development Corporation - to account for the use of 4B sales tax revenues that must be used in compliance with statutory restrictions set forth by the state legislature.

Hotel Conference Center Fund – to account for the bond proceeds and the expenditures for the construction of the Hotel Conference Center.

Tax Increment Fund (TIF) – to account for the tax increment for the area designated as the Zone.

Equipment Replacement Fund - to account for the financial sources from the General Fund and the Water/ Wastewater Fund in setting aside funds for the purchases of capital equipment for all City departments.

La Ventana PID - to account for funds related to the collection of the public improvement assessments in the La Ventana subdivision.

Impact Fee - Impact Fee Fund – to account for all funds related to the water and sewer impact fees.

Police Federal Forfeiture – to account for cash assets seized, or the proceeds from the sale of other assets seized, as a result of drug related law enforcement activities. By law, these funds must be used for future illegal drug enforcement activity. These funds fall under Federal Statutes.

Court Technology Fund – to account for revenues collected on convictions of criminal offenses, misdemeanor offenses relating to pedestrians or the parking of motor vehicles, as well as non-conviction cases for deferred disposition, driver safety course, motorcycle operator course, boater safety course, alcohol awareness course, tobacco awareness course and chemically dependent commitments. Expenditures are for purchase or maintenance of technological enhancements for the municipal court.

Building Security Fund – to account for revenues collected on convictions of criminal offenses, misdemeanor offenses relating to pedestrians or the parking of motor vehicles, as well as non-conviction cases for deferred disposition, driver safety course, motorcycle operator course, boater safety course, alcohol awareness course, tobacco awareness course and chemically dependent commitments. Expenditures are for security personnel or to finance items which are used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a municipal court.

CDBG Grant Fund - to account for the revenues and expenditures related to the Community Development Block Grant.

Juvenile Case Manager Fund – to account for the collection of juvenile case manager fees. The fee may not exceed $5 as a cost of court if the municipality employs a juvenile case manager. Funds are used to finance the salary, benefits and other necessary expenses related to the positon of juvenile case manager.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	3,344,580	9,654,862	9,654,862	9,971,388
REVENUES:				
Hotel/Motel Tax	679,378	660,100	680,050	1,046,100
Cemetery Fund	21,124	16,450	13,024	13,500
Police Forfeiture	1,994	138	4,578	400
MF Trunked Radio System	63,340	67,420	67,420	72,028
Economic Development Corp.	2,481,393	3,137,046	2,796,825	2,659,351
Hotel Conference Center Fund	6,740,494	28,000	95,000	80,000
Tax Increment Fund	29,393	72,771	67,245	509,957
Equipment Replacement Fund	40,000	45,000	45,000	64,800
La Ventana PID	25,370	40,000	31,000	40,000
Impact Fee Fund	148,304	80,000	55,500	75,000
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund	142	140	194	240
Court Technology Fund	4,768	4,500	4,500	4,500
Building Security Fund	3,548	3,500	3,500	3,500
CDBG Grant Fund	73,200	266,800	266,800	0
Juvenile Case Manager	0	14,000	16,000	16,000
TOTAL REVENUES	10,312,448	4,435,865	4,146,636	4,585,376
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	13,657,028	14,090,727	13,801,498	14,556,764
EXPENDITURES:				
Hotel/Motel Tax	557,750	666,327	670,871	1,145,518
Cemetery Fund	38,653	6,100	6,020	6,100
Police Forfeiture	8,307	15,000	4,953	15,000
MF Trunked Radio System	39,270	67,420	30,000	72,028
Economic Development Corp.	2,918,521	3,219,933	2,624,436	2,975,785
Hotel Conference Center Fund	173,730	6,250,000	0	6,250,000
Tax Increment Fund	0	0	0	486,065
Equipment Replacement Fund	0	40,000	40,000	39,800
La Ventana PID	28,000	37,500	37,500	35,000
Impact Fee Fund	148,304	80,000	50,000	75,000
Police Federal Forfeiture Fund	32,559	20,000	8,500	20,000
Court Technology Fund	9,217	7,500	7,500	5,000
Building Security Fund	5,080	42,000	39,684	8,500
CDBG Grant Fund	42,775	297,575	297,575	0
Juvenile Case Manager	0	12,600	13,071	13,200
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,002,166	10,761,955	3,830,110	11,146,996
ENDING FUND BALANCE	9,654,862	3,328,772	9,971,388	3,409,768

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
HOTEL MOTEL TAX FUND - 03
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	533,198	654,826	654,826	664,005
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	679,378	660,100	680,050	1,046,100
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	679,378	660,100	680,050	1,046,100
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	1,212,576	1,314,926	1,334,876	1,710,105
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	557,750	666,327	670,871	1,145,518
ENDING FUND BALANCE	654,826	648,599	664,005	564,587

03-Hotel/Motel Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
470-4013	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	679,373	660,000	680,000	700,000
470-4560	INTEREST EARNED	5	100	50	100
470-4570	CONTRIBUTION FROM DEVELOPER	0	0	0	346,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**679,378**	**660,100**	**680,050**	**1,046,100**
EXPENDITURES					
SERVICES					
570-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	10,000	0	5,000	0
570-5530	COLLECTIVE ADVERTISING POOL	100,000	100,000	100,000	105,000
570-5530.01	ADVERTISING POOL- CVB	59,874	98,000	98,000	105,000
570-5595	TRANSF. TO CVB	165,030	170,262	169,806	170,000
TOTAL SERVICES		334,904	368,262	372,806	380,000
OTHER					
570-5665	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	236	250	250	250
TOTAL OTHER		236	250	250	250
LOCAL ASSISTANCE					
570-5756	HIGHLAND LAKES CHILI POD	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
570-5757	HIGHLAND LAKES ART GUILD	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000
570-5765	FALLS ON THE COLORADO MUSEUM	5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000
570-5765.13	PAINT THE TOWN EVENT	7,500	12,000	12,000	15,000
570-5765.15	SCULPTURE ON MAIN STREET	5,000	7,500	7,500	15,000
570-5765.17	MARBLE FALLS SOAPBOX DERBY	5,000	8,000	8,000	10,000
570-5765.18	BASS CHAMPS	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000
570-5765.20	TRAVERSE TRAIL RUNNING	2,500	1,000	1,000	1,000
570-5765.22	FIESTA JAM	6,000	22,000	22,000	0
570-5765.24	FRIENDS OF BALCONES	2,000	0	0	0
570-5765.25	101 HIGHLAND LAKES	20,000	0	0	0
570-5765.28	TWANG THANG MUSIC	0	5,000	5,000	8,000
570-5765.30	TEXAS TOURNAMENT ZONE	0	2,500	2,500	0

03-Hotel/Motel Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
LOCAL ASSISTANCE CONTINUED					
570-5765.31	LUCAS BEVERAGE GROUP OF TEXAS	0	0	0	3,000
570-5765.32	SLIDE THE CITY	0	0	0	10,000
TOTAL LOCAL ASSISTANCE		57,000	66,500	66,500	75,000
CAPITAL					
570-5802	ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING	0	148,310	148,310	0
570-5836	WAYFINDING SIGNS	47,832	0	0	60,000
570-5840	WALKWAY OF LIGHTS IMPROVEMENTS	12,500	0	0	10,000
570-5842	PAVILION LIGHT IMPROVEMENTS	21,104	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		81,436	148,310	148,310	70,000
DEBT SERVICE					
570-5980	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	0	0	0	120,000
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		0	0	0	120,000
TRANSFERS					
570-6103	TRANSFER TO GEN. I&S- SER. 2011	84,175	83,005	83,005	81,768
570-6104	TRANSFER TO GEN. I&S- SERIES 2018	0	0	0	30,000
570-6105	TRANSFER TO GEN. I&S- SERIES 2019	0	0	0	346,000
570-6106	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	0	0	0	42,500
TOTAL TRANSFERS		84,175	83,005	83,005	500,268
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**557,750**	**666,327**	**670,871**	**1,145,518**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
CEMETERY FUND - 08
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	73,275	55,746	55,746	62,750
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	21,124	16,450	13,024	13,500
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	21,124	16,450	13,024	13,500
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	94,399	72,196	68,770	76,250
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	38,653	6,100	6,020	6,100
ENDING FUND BALANCE	55,746	66,096	62,750	70,150

08-Cemetery Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4503	SALE OF CEMETERY LOTS	18,400	15,000	10,000	12,000
4504	SALE OF COLUMBARIUM NICHES	2,700	1,400	3,000	1,500
4513	CEMETERY DONATIONS	24	50	24	0
TOTAL REVENUES		**21,124**	**16,450**	**13,024**	**13,500**
EXPENDITURES					
SUPPLIES					
508-5320	POSTAGE	52	100	20	100
TOTAL SUPPLIES		52	100	20	100
MAINTENANCE					
508-5402	CEMETERY MAINTENANCE	2,379	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		2,379	5,000	5,000	5,000
SERVICES					
508-5515	SURVEYING FEES	0	400	400	400
508-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	35,741	0	0	0
508-5545	ELECTRICITY	481	600	600	600
TOTAL SERVICES		36,222	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**38,653**	**6,100**	**6,020**	**6,100**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
POLICE FORFEITURE FUND - 09
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	48,776	42,463	42,463	42,088
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	1,994	138	4,578	400
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,994	138	4,578	400
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	50,770	42,601	47,041	42,488
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	8,307	15,000	4,953	15,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE	42,463	27,601	42,088	27,488

09-Police Forfeiture Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4560	INTEREST EARNED	118	138	322	400
4564	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED	19	0	0	0
4588	POLICE FORFEITED FUNDS	1,857	0	4256	0
TOTAL REVENUES		**1,994**	**138**	**4,578**	**400**
EXPENDITURES					
SUPPLIES					
509-5390	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	4,868	10,000	3,500	10,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES		4,868	10,000	3,500	10,000
OTHER					
509-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,439	5,000	1,453	5,000
TOTAL OTHER		3,439	5,000	1,453	5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**8,307**	**15,000**	**4,953**	**15,000**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
MF TRUNKED RADIO SYSTEM FUND - 12
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	23,516	47,586	47,586	85,006
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	63,340	67,420	67,420	72,028
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	63,340	67,420	67,420	72,028
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	86,856	115,006	115,006	157,034
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	39,270	67,420	30,000	72,028
ENDING FUND BALANCE	47,586	47,586	85,006	85,006

12-MF Trunked Radio System Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4500	SUBSCRIPTION REV/GRANITE SHOALS	5,568	5,568	5,568	5,568
4501	SUBSCRIPTION REV/CTTNWD SHRS	1,296	1,728	1,728	1,728
4503	SUBSCRIPTION REV/HBAY	6,720	6,720	6,720	6,720
4504	SUBSCRIPTION REV/HS BAY FD	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952
4505	SUBSCRIPTION MFEMS	2,880	5,760	5,760	5,760
4506	SUBSCRIPTION REV/GS VFD	5,952	6,720	6,720	6,720
4507	SUBSCRIPTION REV/CW VFD	3,072	3,072	3,072	3,072
4508	SUBSCRIPTION REV/MFISD	0	0	0	4,608
4900	TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND	31,900	31,900	31,900	31,900
TOTAL REVENUES		**63,340**	**67,420**	**67,420**	**72,028**
EXPENDITURES					
MAINTENANCE					
552-5412.03	MF PSAP RADIO SYSTEM EXPENSES	39,270	67,420	30,000	72,028
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		39,270	67,420	30,000	72,028
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**39,270**	**67,420**	**30,000**	**72,028**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND - 20
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	2,462,935	2,025,807	2,025,807	2,198,196
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	2,481,393	3,137,046	2,796,825	2,659,351
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	2,481,393	3,137,046	2,796,825	2,659,351
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	4,944,328	5,162,853	4,822,632	4,857,547
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	2,918,521	3,219,933	2,624,436	2,975,785
ENDING FUND BALANCE	2,025,807	1,942,920	2,198,196	1,881,762

Economic Development Corporation

Description

The Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation is a Type B non-profit corporation funded primarily by a half-cent sales tax collected within the city limits of Marble Falls. Our goal at the EDC is to support new and existing businesses in Marble Falls by thoughtfully and carefully reinvesting sales tax dollars into worthwhile projects and programs. When we work on enhancing our community's amenities, we will encourage the creation of new wealth by gains in jobs and capital investments. The EDC staff is comprised of Christian Fletcher, Executive Director, and Midge Dockery, Business Development Coordinator.

Some Accomplishments in 2017-2018

- Hosted a "Grow Your Business" workshop at Jolie's on Main for more than 40 local businesses and a Retail Coach workshop at the Uptown Art House to assist local businesses with identifying potential customers and retail trends.
- Exhibited at the International Council of Shopping Centers Texas Conference in Dallas and met with prospective developers and retailers.
- Collaborated with the Chamber on a community-wide Holiday Lighting initiative.
- Sold a parcel in the Business & Technology Park to MossTex Holdings, LLC (Condor Document Services).
- Completed a High Demand Job Training Grant from the Texas Workforce Commission to assist with training plumbers and electricians in a consortium made up of Central Texas College, Marble Falls ISD, Mickey West Career Assets, and the EDC.
- Contributed $50,000 toward the cost of the City's zoning update.
- Continued partnership with the Marble Falls CVB and Door Number 3 on marketing efforts, including the Dallas Cowboys season preview and the San Antonio Spurs in-game program.
- Extended support for the Baylor Scott & White – Marble Falls Hospital with a reimbursement of over $70,000; this completes the $2.5 million performance agreement that was executed in 2012.
- Provided community leverage funding for the first phase of a sidewalk to connect Westside Park to other parks, a portion of a fire station location study, LED sculptures for the Walkway of Lights, IT upgrades at the MF Senior Activity Center, improvements at the corner of Highway 281 and FM 1431, and the purchase of a sculpture at the skate park.
- Awarded more than $46,000 through the Business Improvement Grant (BIG) program to Bridget's Bed & Breakfast, Del Rio Comida Deluxe, LPL Financial, The Centre, Old Oak Square, and ACI Pest and Lawn/Sparrow's Heart Photography.
- Granted a sign replacement reimbursement to Norden and Salinas, PLLC and First State Bank – Central Texas/Bancorp South.

- Funded the improvement of utilities for the hotel/conference center project and park upgrades.
- Provided technical assistance to 19 businesses that opened their doors in Marble Falls in FY 17-18, and another 7 that are currently in progress.
- Midge conducted 280 business visits during the fiscal year.
- Professional Development/Leadership Highlights: Christian presented EDC projects updates to seven different civic and business organizations, and Midge also presented one. EDC Staff attended the Texas Economic Development Council's Annual Conference and Winter Conference as well as the International Economic Development Council's Annual Conference. Christian and Midge are part of a 281 Group that meets regularly and is comprised of economic development professionals from MF, Burnet, Lampasas, and Hamilton.
- Recognized by the TEDC for Economic Excellence in 2017 for "a commitment to professional economic development by appointed officials and exemplary professional standards demonstrated by the economic development staff" for the sixth consecutive year. The MFEDC was one of 39 organizations statewide to receive this recognition.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Continue implementation of our strategic plan and target sector outreach, especially with our retention and recruitment efforts and workforce initiatives.
- Promote Business Improvement Grant (BIG) program and sign replacement program for business owners who are seeking to renovate and/or make improvements to their properties.
- Attract firms to continue expansion of Phase III of the Business and Technology Park.
- Find, create, and market opportunities for the development of housing to support our community's employers.
- Begin construction of hotel, conference center, and related public realm improvements.
- Maintain financial and planning support for park improvements and other quality-of-place initiatives.

20-Economic Development Corporation

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4005	SALES TAX	2,134,112	2,134,112	2,166,861	2,134,112
4405	GRANT-GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	2,706	0	0	0
4407	GRANT - WORKFORCE COMMISSION	11,396	18,000	18,000	0
4515	CAM - F. FICKETT CENTER	48,675	55,000	55,000	55,000
4517	DONATIONS - DOWNTOWN	4,353	0	0	0
4519	HOTEL/CC - PREDEV REIMB	0	375,000	0	375,000
4550	LAND SALES & LEASES	260,054	541,634	541,634	81,939
4550	RENTAL INCOME	0	0	0	0
4560	BANK INTEREST EARNED	1,140	1,300	1,300	1,300
4564	INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	18,957	12,000	14,030	12,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**2,481,393**	**3,137,046**	**2,796,825**	**2,659,351**
EXPENDITURES					
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
520-5100	SALARIES (EXEMPT)	171,562	173,325	173,325	175,700
520-5155	EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY	626	800	818	1,000
520-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	13,633	14,300	14,300	14,300
520-5175	RETIREMENT	10,199	10,900	10,900	10,900
520-5180	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	12,603	13,350	13,350	14,182
520-5181	EMPLOYEE DEPENDENT INSURANC	5,080	5,460	5,460	5,425
520-5182.01	LIFE/LTD	1,064	1,100	1,100	300
520-5183	HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000
520-5190	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	383	500	500	500
520-5193	AUTO ALLOWANCE	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900
520-5195	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		228,550	233,035	233,053	235,607
SUPPLIES					
520-5320	POSTAGE	68	0	0	0
520-5333	IT EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SERVICES	4,164	4,000	4,000	4,000
520-5399	MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES	0	500	500	500
TOTAL SUPPLIES		4,232	4,500	4,500	4,500

20-Economic Development Corporation

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
MAINTENANCE					
520-5401	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	3,738	15,000	15,000	15,000
520-5402	GROUND MAINT MF B&T PARK	8,490	8,340	8,340	8,500
520-5402.03	GROUND MAINT. - DOWNTOWN	3,500	3,600	3,600	3,600
520-5403	INTERNET	673	600	600	600
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		16,401	27,540	27,540	27,700
SERVICES					
520-5514	LEGAL SERVICES	22,931	25,000	25,000	25,000
520-5518	CONSULTING SERVICES	52,250	15,000	15,000	15,000
520-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/TRANS	25,000	25,000	25,000	65,000
520-5520.01	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/AUDIT	3,253	3,250	3,250	3,250
520-5521	MARKETING	86,618	100,000	100,000	100,000
520-5521.01	SIGN REPLACEMENT	1,500	15,000	15,000	15,000
520-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	363	300	300	300
520-5540	TELEPHONE	266	800	300	300
520-5550	RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION	23,614	100,000	100,000	100,000
520-5550.01	RECRUIT & RET - S&W INFRAST	229,821	72,995	72,995	0
520-5550.02	RECRUIT & RET - BIG PGM	41,222	70,000	70,000	70,000
520-5550.03	RECRUIT & RET - WORKFORCE D	35,339	31,500	31,500	35,000
520-5565	COMMUNITY LEVERAGE	69,928	100,000	100,000	100,000
520-5580	INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABIL	228	260	260	260
520-5581	INS-REAL & PERSONAL REPORT	2,909	3,100	3,100	3,100
520-5582	INS - ERRORS & OMISSIONS	1,712	1,800	1,800	1,800
TOTAL SERVICES		596,954	564,005	563,505	534,010
OTHER					
520-5600.01	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,501	2,000	2,000	2,500
520-5600.04	TRADE SHOW REGISTRATION	0	2,500	2,500	2,500
520-5600.05	TRAVEL	4,747	7,000	7,000	7,000
520-5600.06	PROF. CONF. REGISTRATION	5,876	6,000	6,000	6,000
520-5625	BUSINESS EXPENSES	4,189	5,000	5,000	5,000
520-5628	REIMBURSABLE EXP - FICKETT CT	58,337	55,000	55,000	55,000
TOTAL OTHER		75,650	77,500	77,500	78,000

20-Economic Development Corporation

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
CAPITAL					
520-5801	LAND PURCHASE	323,957	120,000	100,984	300,000
520-5802.06	CONSTRUCTION - PH III BUS. P	291,013	720,000	144,000	576,000
520-5802.07	CONSTRUCTION - DOWNTOWN	223,703	340,000	340,000	200,000
TOTAL CAPITAL		838,673	1,180,000	584,984	1,076,000
DEBT SERVICE					
520-5901	PRIN. REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2009	310,000	315,000	315,000	0
520-5901.01	PRIN. REVENUE BONDS SER 2014	255,000	265,000	265,000	285,000
520-5901.02	PRIN. REVENUE BONDS SER 2016	250,000	130,000	130,000	235,000
520-5902	INT. REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2009	17,000	8,568	8,568	0
520-5902.01	INT. REVENUE BONDS SER 2014	146,054	135,548	135,548	124,630
520-5902.02	INT. REVENUE BONDS SER 2016	180,007	279,238	279,238	275,338
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		1,158,061	1,133,354	1,133,354	919,968
TRANSFERS					
520-6100	TRANSFER TO WASTEWATER FD	0	0	0	100,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS		0	0	0	100,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**2,918,521**	**3,219,933**	**2,624,436**	**2,975,785**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
HOTEL CONFERENCE CENTER FUND - 24
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	0	6,566,764	6,566,764	6,661,764
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	6,740,494	28,000	95,000	80,000
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	6,740,494	28,000	95,000	80,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	6,740,494	6,594,764	6,661,764	6,741,764
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	173,730	6,250,000	0	6,250,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE	6,566,764	344,764	6,661,764	491,764

24- Hotel Conference Center Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4564	INT EARNED ON INVESTMENT	40,480	28,000	95,000	80,000
4900	BOND PROCEEDS 2016	6,500,000	0	0	0
4901	BOND PREMIUM	173,730	0	0	0
4902	ACCRUED BOND INTEREST	26,284	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUES		**6,740,494**	**28,000**	**95,000**	**80,000**
EXPENDITURES					
SERVICES					
520-5550	RECRUITMENT & RETENTION - HOTEL CC	0	6,250,000	0	6,250,000
TOTAL SERVICES		0	6,250,000	0	6,250,000
DEBT SERVICE					
524-5980	BOND AGENT FEES	129,668	0	0	0
524-5981	BOND DISCOUNT	44,062	0	0	0
		173,730	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**173,730**	**6,250,000**	**0**	**6,250,000**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
TAX INCREMENT FUND (TIF) - 25
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	30,714	60,107	60,107	127,452
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	29,393	72,771	67,345	508,957
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	29,393	72,771	67,345	508,957
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	60,107	132,878	127,452	636,409
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	0	0	0	486,065
ENDING FUND BALANCE	60,107	132,878	127,452	150,344

25- T.I.R.Z. Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4001	TIRZ CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES	29,271	72,671	66,698	114,307
4560	INTEREST EARNED	122	100	547	650
4901	TRANSFERS IN	0	0	0	0
4911	BOND SALE SERIES 2018	0	0	0	395,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**29,393**	**72,771**	**67,245**	**509,957**
EXPENDITURES					
CAPITAL					
525-5800	STREET ENHANCE. - LIQUID ASPHALT	0	0	0	35,000
525-5810	MAIN ST SIDEWALK, 2ND TO LIBRARY	0	0	0	28,000
525-5811	2ND ST SIDEWALK & HANDRAIL-MAIN ST	0	0	0	14,000
525-5812	3RD ST SIDEWALK SOUTHSIDE 281	0	0	0	8,000
525-5814	STREET FURNITURE	0	0	0	10,000
525-5815	4TH STREETSCAPE, NORTHSIDE	0	0	0	85,000
525-5816	4TH SIDEWALK, FROM AVE L TO AVE J	0	0	0	35,000
525-5817	ALLEY UPGRADE, 3RD TO 4TH ST	0	0	0	75,000
525-5818	1ST & AVE H STREETSCAPE	0	0	0	90,000
525-5819	4TH STREETSCAPE, SOUTHSIDE	0	0	0	60,000
TOTAL CAPITAL		0	0	0	440,000
DEBT SERVICE					
525-5901	PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2018 PARKS	0	0	0	30,000
525-5902	INT - C.O. SERIES 2018 PARKS	0	0	0	4,000
525-5903	PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2018 DOWNTOWN	0	0	0	50,000
525-5904	INT - C.O. SERIES 2018 DOWNTOWN	0	0	0	12,065
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		0	0	0	96,065
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**0**	**0**	**0**	**536,065**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND - 32
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	55,000	95,000	95,000	100,000
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	0	0	0	0
Operating Transfers In	40,000	45,000	45,000	64,800
Total Revenues	40,000	45,000	45,000	64,800
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	95,000	140,000	140,000	164,800
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	0	40,000	40,000	39,800
ENDING FUND BALANCE	95,000	100,000	100,000	125,000

32-Equipment Replacement Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4901	TRANS FROM GENERAL FUND	25,000	35,000	35,000	49,800
4902	TRANS FROM W/WW FUND	15,000	10,000	10,000	15,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**40,000**	**45,000**	**45,000**	**64,800**
EXPENDITURES					
CAPITAL					
532-5810	VEHICLE (FIRE DEPT.)	0	40,000	40,000	39,800
TOTAL CAPITAL		0	40,000	40,000	39,800
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**0**	**40,000**	**40,000**	**39,800**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
LA VENTANA PID FUND - 55
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	2,914	284	284	(6,216)
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	25,370	40,000	31,000	40,000
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	25,370	40,000	31,000	40,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	28,284	40,284	31,284	33,784
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	28,000	37,500	37,500	35,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE	284	2,784	(6,216)	(1,216)

55-La Ventana PID Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4020	LA VENTANA PID ASSESSMENT	15,881	30,000	21,000	30,000
4560	INTEREST EARNED	9,489	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**25,370**	**40,000**	**31,000**	**40,000**
EXPENDITURES					
OTHER					
521-5666	REIMB. TO DEVELOPER	25,500	35,000	35,000	35,000
TOTAL OTHER		25,500	35,000	35,000	35,000
TRANSFERS					
521-6106	TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	2,500	2,500	2,500	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		2,500	2,500	2,500	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**28,000**	**37,500**	**37,500**	**35,000**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
IMPACT FEE FUND - 60
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	0	0	0	5,500
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	148,304	80,000	55,500	75,000
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	148,304	80,000	55,500	75,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	148,304	80,000	55,500	80,500
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	148,304	80,000	50,000	75,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE	0	0	5,500	5,500

60-Impact Fee Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4304.01	IMPACT FEE 3/4" PD	29,465	55,000	40,000	50,000
4304.02	IMPACT FEE 1" PD	4,269	5,000	3,500	5,000
4304.03	IMPACT FEE 1.5" PD	15,085	10,000	0	5,000
4304.04	IMPACT FEE 2" PD	0	5,000	0	0
4304.05	IMPACT FEE 2" COMPOUND	72,426	0	0	0
4304.06	IMPACT FEE 2" TURBINE	0	0	0	0
4304.07	IMPACT FEE 3" COMPOUND	9,107	5,000	12,000	15,000
4304.08	IMPACT FEE 3" TURBINE	0	0	0	0
4304.09	IMPACT FEE 4" COMPOUND	4,274	0	0	0
4304.10	IMPACT FEE 4" TURBINE	0	0	0	0
4304.11	IMPACT FEE 6" COMPOUND	0	0	0	0
4304.12	IMPACT FEE 6" TURBINE	0	0	0	0
4304.13	IMPACT FEE 8" COMPOUND	13,678	0	0	0
4304.14	IMPACT FEE 8" TURBINE	0	0	0	0
4304.15	IMPACT FEE 10" TURBINE	0	0	0	0
4560	BANK INTEREST	0	0	0	0
4564	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED	0	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUES		**148,305**	**80,000**	**55,500**	**75,000**
EXPENDITURES					
SERVICES					
536-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	35,000	35,000	5,000
TOTAL SERVICES		0	35,000	35,000	5,000
TRANSFERS					
536-6150	TRANSFER TO WATER FUND	148,304	45,000	15,000	70,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS		148,304	45,000	15,000	70,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**148,304**	**80,000**	**50,000**	**75,000**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND - 67
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	55,221	22,804	22,804	14,498
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	142	140	194	240
Operating Transfers In		0	0	0
Total Revenues	142	140	194	240
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	55,363	22,944	22,998	14,738
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	32,559	20,000	8,500	20,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE	22,804	2,944	14,498	(5,262)

67-Police Federal Forfeiture Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4564	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED	142	140	194	240
TOTAL REVENUES		**142**	**140**	**194**	**240**
EXPENDITURES					
SUPPLIES					
567-5390	SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	32,559	20,000	8,500	20,000
TOTAL SUPPLIES		32,559	20,000	8,500	20,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**32,559**	**20,000**	**8,500**	**20,000**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND - 75
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	13,372	8,923	8,923	5,923
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	4,768	4,500	4,500	4,500
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	4,768	4,500	4,500	4,500
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	18,140	13,423	13,423	10,423
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	9,217	7,500	7,500	5,000
ENDING FUND BALANCE	8,923	5,923	5,923	5,423

75-Court Technology Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4035	MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND	4,768	4,500	4,500	4,500
TOTAL REVENUES		**4,768**	**4,500**	**4,500**	**4,500**
EXPENDITURES					
OTHER					
543-5611	COURT TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES	9,217	7,500	7,500	5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**9,217**	**7,500**	**7,500**	**5,000**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
BUILDING SECURITY FUND - 76
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	45,659	44,127	44,127	7,943
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	3,548	3,500	3,500	3,500
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	3,548	3,500	3,500	3,500
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	49,207	47,627	47,627	11,443
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	5,080	42,000	39,684	8,500
ENDING FUND BALANCE	44,127	5,627	7,943	2,943

76-Building Security Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4033	BUILDING SECURITY FUND REVE	3,548	3,500	3,500	3,500
TOTAL REVENUES		**3,548**	**3,500**	**3,500**	**3,500**
EXPENDITURES					
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
543-5143.01	COURT BAILIFF FUND	860	2,000	2,184	3,500
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		860	2,000	2,184	3,500
OTHER					
543-5615	COURT SECURITY EXPENSES	4,220	40,000	37,500	5,000
TOTAL OTHER		4,220	40,000	37,500	5,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**5,080**	**42,000**	**39,684**	**8,500**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
CDBG 2016 GRANT FUND - 77
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-17 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	0	30,425	30,425	(350)
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	18,200	256,800	256,800	0
Operating Transfers In	55,000	10,000	10,000	0
Total Revenues	73,200	266,800	266,800	0
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	73,200	297,225	297,225	(350)
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	42,775	297,575	297,575	0
ENDING FUND BALANCE	30,425	(350)	(350)	(350)

77-CDBG 2016 Grant

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4900	CDBG GRANT REVENUE	18,200	256,800	256,800	0
4901	TRANSFER FROM FUND 45- UTILITY	55,000	0		
4902	TRANSFER FROM FUND 02- W/WW	0	10,000	10,000	0
TOTAL REVENUES		**73,200**	**266,800**	**266,800**	**0**
EXPENDITURES					
SERVICES					
577-5513	ENGINEERING	20,200	26,275	26,275	0
577-5520	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	22,500	7,500	7,500	0
577-5530	ADVERTISING & NOTICES	75	0	0	0
TOTAL SERVICES		42,775	33,775	33,775	0
CAPITAL					
577-5831	WASTEWATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	0	263,800	263,800	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		0	263,800	263,800	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**42,775**	**297,575**	**297,575**	**0**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND - 78
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-17 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	0	0	0	2,929
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	0	14,000	16,000	16,000
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	14,000	16,000	16,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	0	14,000	16,000	18,929
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	0	12,600	13,071	13,200
ENDING FUND BALANCE	0	1,400	2,929	5,729

78- Juvenile Case Manager

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4046	JUVENILE CASE MGMT FEES	0	2,000	4,000	4,000
4960	MFISD REIMBURSEMENT AGRMT	0	12,000	12,000	12,000
TOTAL REVENUES		0	14,000	16,000	16,000
EXPENDITURES					
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
578-5135	SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPL	0	11,100	11,100	11,100
578-5140	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0
578-5170	SOCIAL SECURITY	0	900	900	900
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES		0	12,000	12,000	12,000
SUPPLIES					
578-5332	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	600	692	800
TOTAL SUPPLIES		0	600	692	800
OTHER					
578-5626	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	0	0	379	400
TOTAL OTHER		0	0	379	400
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0	12,600	13,071	13,200

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Utility Improvements – To account for Certificates of Obligation Series 2007 through Series 2013 for the construction of water and sewer projects and other public works projects.

Parks Improvements Fund - To account for Certificated of Obligations or grants for the use of parks improvements.

General Improvements – To account for Certificates of Obligation Series 2007 through Series 2012 for streets, drainage, and construction of buildings.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	9,245,807	4,897,748	4,897,748	768,223
REVENUES:				
Utility Improvements	180,012	20,000	28,000	2,235,155
Parks Improvements	75,000	3,110,000	0	3,110,000
General Improvements Series 2007	1,925,378	5,402,827	913,827	4,937,595
TOTAL REVENUES	2,180,390	8,532,827	941,827	10,282,750
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	11,426,197	13,430,575	5,839,575	11,050,973
EXPENDITURES:				
Utility Improvements	1,265,902	4,431,040	4,438,357	2,225,155
Parks Improvements	75,000	3,107,710	5,000	3,102,710
General Improvements Series 2007	5,187,547	5,041,821	627,995	4,927,595
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,528,449	12,580,571	5,071,352	10,255,460
ENDING FUND BALANCE	4,897,748	850,004	768,223	795,513

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS FUND - 45
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	5,768,393	4,682,503	4,682,503	272,146
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	180,012	20,000	28,000	2,235,155
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	180,012	20,000	28,000	2,235,155
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	5,948,405	4,702,503	4,710,503	2,507,301
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	1,265,902	4,431,040	4,438,357	2,225,155
ENDING FUND BALANCE	4,682,503	271,463	272,146	282,146

45-Utility Improvements 2007 Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4320	LCRA GRANT REV- PURPLE PIPE	91,176	0	0	0
4330	CONTRIB. FROM MEADOWLAKES	40,000	0	0	0
4564	INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	48,836	20,000	28,000	10,000
4901	BOND PREMIUM	0	0	0	0
4909	BOND SALE PROCEEDS SERIES 2016	0	0	0	0
4911	BOND SALE PROCEEDS SERIES 2018	0	0	0	2,225,155
TOTAL REVENUES		**180,012**	**20,000**	**28,000**	**2,235,155**
EXPENDITURES					
CAPITAL					
535-5802.06	ENG. -WATER PLANT	262,760	81,240	81,240	0
535-5802.19	ENG. - WASTEWATER PLANT	132,373	0	0	0
535-5802.21	PROJECT MGMT- SIEMENS	0	0	0	295,727
535-5810	BACKHOE	97,581	0	0	0
535-5831.15	WASTEWATER PLANT-CONSTRUCT	228,402	0	0	0
535-5847.07	PURPLE PIPE PHASE 1-A	82,161	56,987	64,304	0
535-5847.11	BROADWAY WATER LINE	39,418	0	0	0
535-5847.12	FM 1431 WATER LINE	137,940	0	0	0
535-5847.13	HAMILTON CREEK WATER LINE	94,956	0	0	0
535-5850.01	VIA VIEJO WATER TANK	72,000	828,000	828,000	0
535-5851.03	WATER PLANT CONST. PHASE 3	0	0	0	0
535-5851.04	WATER PLANT CONST. PHASE 4	63,311	3,464,813	3,464,813	0
535-5851.06	WATER METERS/AMI	0	0	0	1,905,450
535-5851.07	WATERSMART CUSTOMER PORTAL				23,978
TOTAL CAPITAL		1,210,902	4,431,040	4,438,357	2,225,155
TRANSFERS					
535-6103	TRANSFER TO FUND 72	55,000	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		55,000	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**1,265,902**	**4,431,040**	**4,438,357**	**2,225,155**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
PARKS IMPROVEMENT FUND - 52
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	3,900	3,900	3,900	(1,100)
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	0	3,110,000	0	3,110,000
Operating Transfers In	75,000	0	0	0
Total Revenues	75,000	3,110,000	0	3,110,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	78,900	3,113,900	3,900	3,108,900
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	75,000	3,107,710	5,000	3,102,710
ENDING FUND BALANCE	3,900	6,190	(1,100)	6,190

52-Parks Improvements Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4560	INTEREST EARNINGS	0	5,000	0	5,000
4901	BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2018	0	3,105,000	0	3,105,000
4903	TRANSFER FROM FUND 68	50,000	0	0	0
4905	TRANSFER FROM EDC	25,000	0	0	0
TOTAL REVENUES		**75,000**	**3,110,000**	**0**	**3,110,000**
EXPENDITURES					
CAPITAL					
549-5816.10	JOHNSON PARK IMPROVEMENTS	75,000	0	0	0
549-5816.48	WESTSIDE PARK DEVELOP- PH2	0	0	0	0
549-5816.51	LAKESIDE PARK CONST.- PHASE 1A	0	2,410,210	5,000	2,405,210
549-5816.53	YETT STREET PARKING- PHASE 1A	0	330,000	0	330,000
549-5816.55	JOHNSON PARK RESTROOM-PHASE	0	236,250	0	236,250
549-5816.57	MAIN STREET RESTROOM-PHASE 1	0	131,250	0	131,250
TOTAL CAPITAL		75,000	3,107,710	5,000	3,102,710
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**75,000**	**3,107,710**	**5,000**	**3,102,710**

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS SERIES 2007 FUND - 68
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

	2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	3,473,514	211,345	211,345	497,177
REVENUES:				
Operating Revenues	1,925,378	5,402,827	913,827	4,937,595
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,925,378	5,402,827	913,827	4,937,595
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	5,398,892	5,614,172	1,125,172	5,434,772
EXPENDITURES:				
Operating Expenditures	5,187,547	5,041,821	627,995	4,927,595
ENDING FUND BALANCE	211,345	572,351	497,177	507,177

68-General Improvement Series 2007 Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
REVENUES					
4501	SALE OF PROPERTY	0	722,827	722,827	0
4520	EDC CONTRIBUTION	28,000	0	0	0
4529	RADIO GRANT- COUNCIL OF GOV	0	170,000	170,000	0
4564	INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	20,476	10,000	21,000	10,000
4577	CONTRIBUTION- LONE STAR LAN	6,000	0	0	0
4901	BOND PREMIUM	85,902	0	0	0
4909	BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2017	1,785,000	0	0	0
4911	BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2018	0	0	0	427,595
4912	BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2019	0	4,500,000	0	4,500,000
TOTAL REVENUES		**1,925,378**	**5,402,827**	**913,827**	**4,937,595**
EXPENDITURES					
SERVICES					
528-5520.05	DOWNTOWN MAST PLAN IMP	-561	0	0	0
528-5520.07	LAND USE CONSULTANT	0	0	0	0
528-5520.08	PARKS & REC MASTER PLAN	60,052	0	0	0
528-5520.09	RELOCATION OF EQUIP- PSB	0	44,690	44,683	0
528-5520.10	SELLING EXP- PUB SAFETY BLD	2,049	0	0	0
528-5520.11	RELOCATION OF EXIST .GENERATOR	0	3,220	3,220	0
TOTAL SERVICES		61,540	47,910	47,903	0
CAPITAL					
528-5800.01	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	24,000	50,000	50,000	0
528-5802.18	ENGINEERING- PUB SAFETY BLDG	21,941	0	370	0
528-5802.19	ARCHITECT- PUB SAFETY BLDG	89,188	0	0	0
528-5809	GENERATOR- PUB SAFETY BLDG	146,000	0	0	0
528-5809.01	TECHNOLOGY EQUIP/INSTALL	34,011	46,497	46,497	0
528-5809.05	LED LIGHTING RETROFIT (SIEMENS)	0	0	0	427,595
528-5810.02	LADDER TRUCK T-1 REFURBISH	194,614	0	0	0
528-5810.03	SUV VEHICLES- POLICE DEPT	160,000	0	0	0
528-5810.04	TRUCKS- STREET DEPT	0	70,000	69,778	0
528-5818	FURNITURE & EQUIP - PSB	145,664	52,902	52,902	0

68-General Improvement Series 2007 Fund

		2016-2017 ACTUAL	2017-2018 BUDGET	2017-2018 ESTIMATED	2018-2019 ADOPTED
CAPITAL CONTINUED					
528-5819	VISITORS CENTER- CONST.	0	0	0	0
528-5819.01	RADIO TOWER- PUB SAFETY BL	416,395	0	85,808	0
528-5820.11	ROCKY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0
528-5820.12	BROADWAY FROM AVE G TO AVE	483,958	0	0	0
528-5822	PUBLIC SAFTETY BUILDING-CONST.	3,289,334	274,512	274,737	0
528-5824	PUBLIC PARKING GARAGE	0	4,500,000	0	4,500,000
TOTAL CAPITAL		5,005,105	4,993,911	580,092	4,927,595
DEBT SERVICE					
528-5980	BOND AGENT FEES	52,993	0	0	0
528-5981	BOND DISCOUNT	17,909	0	0	0
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE		70,902	0	0	0
TRANSFERS					
528-6100.02	TRANSFER TO FUND 52	50,000	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS		50,000	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**5,187,547**	**5,041,821**	**627,995**	**4,927,595**

Capital Improvement Plan

The City of Marble Falls updates its Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) each year. The responsibility for updating the plan and presenting it to the City Council rests with the CIP Committee.

Process

The CIP process continues each year when Capital projects on their multiyear pass. The projects are studied and evaluated for importance and timeliness. The estimated cost, the time frame, justification, and impact on operating budgets are reviewed for conditions, estimated growth rates, the comprehensive plan, new initiatives, and economic conditions

The CIP Committee evaluates the CIP. Criteria include legal constraints and requirements, health and safety, project life, impact on the City's operating budget, consistency with the City Council and Management priorities, conformance with adopted plans, cost effectiveness, frequency of use and population impacted.

Capital Improvement Program Definitions

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a planning and budgeting tool which provides information about the City's infrastructure needs for a twenty-year time frame. Each year, the list of projects is reviewed for need, cost and priority. New projects may be added and other projects deleted.

Generally, capital improvements are defined as physical assets, constructed or purchased, that have a useful life of ten years or longer and a cost of $25,000 or more. The following are capital improvements included in the plan:

a. New and expanded facilities for the community
b. Large scale rehabilitation or replacement of existing facilities.
c. Equipment for any public facility or improvement when first constructed or acquired
d. The cost of engineering or architectural studies and services relative to the improvement
e. The acquisition of land for a community facility such as park, road, sewer line, etc.

Finally, the City includes major purchases in the CIP plan. These may include major equipment, vehicles, major computer hardware and computer software that, over the life of the project, cost $250,000 or more.

What are Capital Projects?

There are two types of capital expenditures. One deals with infrastructure projects and the other with operating programs. Capital Projects, which are addressed in the CIP and budgeted within the City's Adopted Budget, generally include major fixed assets or infrastructure with long term value, such as buildings, roads, bridges, and parks; major equipment purchases (vehicles), life and capital maintenance projects. Any of these may involve some form of debt financing.
Capital projects costs include all expenditures related to the planning, design, construction and equipment necessary to bring a project on line. The costs can include reimbursement of the project manager's time.

Why have a Capital Improvement Program?

The CIP provides information on the current and long-range infrastructure and equipment requirements of the City. It provides a mechanism for balancing needs and resources and for setting priorities and schedules for capital projects. It is based on needs identified through the planning process, requests needs and recommendations of City departments and the concerns of citizens and elected officials.

The CIP includes identification of the revenue sources, which will be utilized to fund capital improvements. Projects are included even if revenues are not available to fund them. These projects are prioritized and may be

funded by current revenues or by debt financing, depending on the availability of funds, the nature of the project, and the policies of the Council.
Time may also be an issue with the length of a construction project, or a critical deadline being that can change year to year.

The CIP strives for efficient use of capital improvement funds by identifying CIP projects and prioritizing them according to their relative importance and urgency of need. Identification assures needed projects are known, while prioritization ensures that those projects which are most urgently needed are funded first.

Why a separate Capital Improvement Program?

The Capital Improvement Program outlines long range capital improvement expenditures. Funds budgeted through the CIP for a specific project during a specific year remains with that project until the project is completed, while the operating budget terminates at the end of the fiscal year.
Each year project costs will be reviewed and additional funds may be allocated to a project which, when combined with resources carried over from the prior year, result in the continuing project budget for the new year.

How are projects prioritized?

The City does not have sufficient funding to meet all of its capital needs each year. Projects are prioritized based on the effect of each project on the City's ability to meet community goals. Projects are compared on the basis of a common set of selection criteria. Priority City Council and Management priorities, conformity with adopted plans and goals, impact on the City's operating budget, cost effectiveness, environmental impacts, population impacted, and frequency of use.

Impact on Operating Budget for FY 2018/2019

Water Plant Expansion:

Upgrade the existing Water Treatment Plant (WTP) from 3.02 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity to 4.85 MGD. The new improvements to the plant are the additional filtration, replacement and repairs to raw water intake, piping, pumps, and electrical. The added 1.83 MGD will accommodate over 50% additional water usage and revenues in the future. Also, the 50% increase in capacity, along with added equipment and other system components will require additional maintenance staff in the future. Currently the plant has 4 maintenance staff. In the future, when the plant is utilized fully, it is estimated that two more maintenance staff will be needed. The current budget does not allow funding for additional staff, only additional chemicals and other related maintenance for the added capacity in the amount of $37,000.

Via Viejo Water Tank:

This project would replace the existing 500k gallon metal tank with one 800K gallon ground storage tank and rehabilitate the other 200k gallon metal tank. The two existing tanks are metal and have corroded over the years; they are leaking, and can no longer be used without re placement or rehab. Similarly to the water plant expansion the new tank will add 30% additional storage and will accommodate 30% more customer water usage. No additional impact to operating budget is anticipated as a result of this project.

Park Improvements Phase 1A

This project is a result of the Park, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan approved in 2017. The plan for Phase 1A is to build a beach area at Lakeside park along with restrooms. The Johnson Park restrooms will be replaced and one added at Main Street. Construction of parking at Yett Street and at the Pavilion. Wayfinding Signage and landscaping are all part of this phase. The total estimated project cost is $3,300,000. The future impact on the Parks Department operating budget will be on adding additional staff to maintain the facilities. There is no additional staff added in the Parks Department for FY 2018/19.

Parking Garage Construction

This project is in the planning phase and has not been finalized. The City plans on contracting the management of the parking garage to an outside vendor.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

CURRENT FISCAL YEAR 2018-2023 SUMMARY

PROJECT INFORMATION	FY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS						
CIP SECTION	EST. EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
UTILITIES	$ 7,942,233	$ 500,000	$ 2,490,000	$ 11,100,000	$ 2,670,000	$ 3,925,000	$ 28,627,233
STREETS	$ -	$ 800,000	$ 440,000	$ 951,000	$ 2,660,000	$ 760,000	$ 5,611,000
PARKS	$ 277,610	$ 3,503,710	$ 6,349,331	$ 1,000,000	$ 5,443,776	$ 150,000	$ 16,724,427
FACILITIES	$ 4,700,000	$ 4,850,000	$ 130,000	$ 318,250	$ 7,114,600	$ -	$ 17,112,850
TOTAL COSTS:	**$ 12,919,843**	**$ 9,653,710**	**$ 9,409,331**	**$ 13,369,250**	**$ 17,888,376**	**$ 4,835,000**	**$ 68,075,510**

CITY OF Marble Falls TEXAS

LEGEND:
Milestone Completed
Estimated Completion

CAPITAL PROJECTS - MILESTONE PROGRESS / SCHEDULLE

August 2018	**PROJECT NO.**	DESIGN MILESTONES					LAND ACQUISITION MILESTONES			CONSTRUCTION MILESTONES				STATUS COMMENTS
Project Name		Design NTP	30% Plans	60% Plans	90% Plans	100% Plans	Start Date	Completion Date	No. of Parcels	Bid Oppening	Const. NTP	Const Contract Ammt.	Completion Date	
UTILITIES														
Water Plant Expansion PH-IV	WT1	Jul-16	Oct-16	Dec-16	Feb-17	May-17	-	-	-	Jul-17	Aug-17	$ 3,950,000.00	Sep-18	Bidding Phase
CDBG WW Line	WW7	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17	-	-	1	Aug-17	Sep-17	$ 330,000.00	May-18	Project Complete
Purple Pipe to Meadowlakes	WW2	Jun-17	Jul-17	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	-	-	-	Oct-17	Nov-17	$ 98,000.00	Jan-18	Project Complete
Purple Pipe to Soccer Fields	WW2	Mar-17	Apr-17	Apr-17	Apr-17	May-17	-	-	-	-	-	$ 73,000.00	Jul-17	Project Complete
Via Viejo Tank	WT4	Oct-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	-	-	-	Aug-17	Sep-17	$ 900,000.00	Jan-18	Project Complete
Wastewater Plant Expansion	WW1	Oct-14	May-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	-	-	-	Sep-15	Dec-15	$ 2,830,000.00	Nov-16	Project Complete
Water Plant Expansion PH-II	WT1	Sep-13	-	Oct-13	-	Nov-13	-	-	-	Dec-13	Jan-14	$ 1,670,028.12	May-15	Project Complete
Water Plant Expansion PH-III	WT1	Jan-14	Mar-14	Jun-14	Oct-14	Jan-15	-	-	-	Jun-15	Jul-15	$ 1,535,000.00	Mar-16	Project Complete
Water Model and Master Plan	WT8	Apr-15	Jun-15	Jul-15	Aug-15	Oct-15	-	-	-	-	-	$ 120,000.00	Mar-16	Project Complete
Comp Plan Update	MSC1	May-15	Aug-15	Nov-15	Jan-16	Mar-16	-	-	-	-	-	$ 129,000.00	Jun-16	Project Complete
Water Line to Hamilton Creek	WT6	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	Dec-16	-	-	-	Jan-17	Jan-17	$ 180,000.00	Mar-17	Project Complete
Water Line Mustang to Manzano	WT10	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	Oct-16	-	-	-	Dec-16	Jan-17	$ 340,000.00	May-17	Project Complete
Broadway Water Line	WT12	-	Aug-16	Sep-16	Sep-16	Sep-16	-	-	-	Oct-16	Oct-16	$ 140,000.00	Feb-17	Project Complete
Lift Station at Water Plant	WW5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ 45,833.00	Sep-16	Project Complete
STREETS														
Rocky Road	TR3	-	-	-	-	-							Aug-17	Project Complete
Broadway	TR5	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	-	-	-	Jan-17	Feb-17	$ 530,000.00	Aug-17	Project Complete
2-nd Street Sidewalk	TR2	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	-	-	-	Feb-15	Apr-15	$ 116,400.00	Jul-15	Project Complete
Ave N	TR1	Jul-15	Aug-15	Sep-15	Nov-15	Nov-15				Dec-15	Jan-15	$ 737,351.66	Jun-16	Project Complete
FACILITIES														
Public Safety Facility	FC1	Nov-15	Dec-15	Jul-16	Aug-16	Aug-16	-	-	-	Oct-16	Nov-16	$ 3,700,000.00	Oct-17	

Parks														
Phase 1 A														
Park View														

CITY OF Marble Falls TEXAS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2023

UTILITIES SUMMARY

PROJECT INFORMATION		FY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS						
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EST. EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
EFFLUENT REUSE (PURPLE PIPE)	WW2	$ 98,000	$ 200,000	$ 190,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 588,000
WATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION	WT1	$ 7,844,233	$ -	$ 1,100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000,000
NEW WWTP PLANNING AND DESIGN	WW8	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000
NEW WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	WW4	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 11,000,000
ROCKY ROAD WATER LINE	WT7	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,170,000	$ -	$ 2,170,000
VIA VIEJO PUMP STATION	WT11	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000
GATEWAY PUMP STATION	WT13	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
FLATROCK PUMP STATION	WT14	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 225,000	$ 225,000
ROPER LIFT STATION	WW3	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,500,000
WASTEWATER LINE FROM LS TO S WWTP	WW6	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,150,000	$ 1,150,000
	TOTAL COSTS:	**$ 7,942,233**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 2,490,000**	**$ 11,100,000**	**$ 2,670,000**	**$ 3,925,000**	**$ 28,683,000**

FUNDING SOURCES	TOTAL BUDGET	FY PROJECTED FUNDING						
		FUNDED THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
Impact Fee Fund		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000
Certificates of Obligation	$ 9,141,000	$ 7,844,233		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,900,000
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other *	$ 98,000	$ 98,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 98,000
Unfunded	$ 19,444,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,490,000	$ 11,100,000	$ 2,670,000	$ 3,925,000	$ 20,185,000
TOTAL SOURCES	**$ 28,683,000**	**$ 7,942,233**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 2,490,000**	**$ 11,100,000**	**$ 2,670,000**	**$ 3,925,000**	**$ 28,683,000**

* LCRA Grant ($58,000)
* Meadowlakes Agreement ($40,000)

COMPLETED PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EXPENSES THRU 2014-2015	EXPENSES THRU 2015-2016	EXPENSES THRU 2016-2017	EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	EXPENSES THRU 2018-2019	EXPENSES THRU 2019-2020	PROJECT TOTAL
ELECTRIC LINE TO S&W WATER TOWER	WT2	$ 102,330	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 102,330
WATER MODEL AND MASTER PLAN	WT8	$ 101,500	$ 23,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 125,000
BROADWAY WATER LINE, Phase I	WT12	$ 70,000	0	$ 140,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000
WATER LINE MUSTANG TO MANZANO	WT10	$ -	$ 111,038	$ 247,254	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 358,292
HAMILTON CREEK WATER LINE	WT6	$ -	$ -	$ 94,956	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 94,956
CDBG WATER LINE REPLACEMENT	WW7	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 300,000	$ -		$ 330,000
VIA VIEJO WATER TANK REPLACEMENT	WT4	$ -	$ -	$ 62,000	$ 838,000	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000

CITY OF Marble Falls TEXAS

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2023

STREETS SUMMARY

PROJECT INFORMATION		FY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS						
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EST. EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
AVE Q FROM 1431 TO BROADWAY	TR12	$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000
AVE U FROM 1431 TO BROADWAY	TR7	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000
YETT FROM MAIN TO AVE. J	TR15	$ -	$ -	$ 440,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 440,000
AVE. G FROM BROADWAY TO RM-1431	TR4	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 441,000	$ -	$ -	$ 441,000
AVE. K FROM 3-RD TO 6-TH ST.	TR14	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 510,000	$ -	$ -	$ 510,000
NATURE HEIGHTS DRIVE	TR13	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,660,000	$ -	$ 2,660,000
BLUEBONNET FROM 1431 TO TERRACE	TR10	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 760,000	$ 760,000
AVE L FROM 7-TH TO BROADWAY	TR6	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTAL COSTS:	**$ -**	**$ 800,000**	**$ 440,000**	**$ 951,000**	**$ 2,660,000**	**$ 760,000**	**$ 5,611,000**

FUNDING SOURCES	TOTAL BUDGET	FY PROJECTED FUNDING						
		FUNDED THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2021-2022	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
Revenue Bond	$ 160,000	$ -	$ 160,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000
Certificates of Obligation	$ 640,000	$ -	$ 640,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 640,000
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other *	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Unfunded	$ 4,811,000	$ -	$ -	$ 440,000	$ 951,000	$ 2,660,000	$ 760,000	$ 4,811,000
TOTAL SOURCES	**$ 5,611,000**	**$ -**	**$ 800,000**	**$ 440,000**	**$ 951,000**	**$ 2,660,000**	**$ 760,000**	**$ 5,611,000**

COMPLETED PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EXPENSES THRU 2014-2015	EXPENSES THRU 2015-2016	EXPENSES THRU 2016-2017	EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	EXPENSES THRU 2018-2019	EXPENSES THRU 2019-2020	PROJECT TOTAL
AVE N REALIGNMENT	TR1	$ 27,828	$ 737,352	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 765,180
7-TH FROM MAIN TO SH-281 (in house)	TR8	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	.
5-TH FROM AVE U TO INDUSTRIAL (in house)	TR9	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ROCKY ROAD FROM 281 TO PALMER LN	TR11	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
BROADWAY FROM AVENUE G TO AVENUE D	TR5	$ -	$ -	$ 529,782	$ 218	$ -	$ -	$ 530,000

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2023

PARKS SUMMARY

PROJECT INFORMATION		FY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS						
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EST. EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
DOWNTOWN PARKS PHASE 1A	PK11	$ 277,610	$ 3,053,710	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,331,320
MORMON MILL (PARKVIEW) PARK	PK2	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 4	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,004
HIKE/BIKE TRAIL PHASE 2	PK1	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000
CHILDERS PARK PARKING	PK10	$ -	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000
DOWNTOWN PARKS PHASE 1B	PK12	$ -	$ -	$ 6,249,331	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,249,331
SPORTS FIELDS/PARK	PK13	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,100,000
DOWNTOWN PARKS PHASE 1C	PK14	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,443,776	$ -	$ 5,443,776
GREENS SOCCER COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	PK15	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
VFW FIELD PARKING/IMPROVEMENTS	PK16						$ 100,000	$ 100,000
	TOTAL COSTS:	**$ 277,610**	**$ 3,503,710**	**$ 6,349,335**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 5,443,776**	**$ 150,000**	**$ 16,724,431**

FUNDING SOURCES	TOTAL BUDGET	FY PROJECTED FUNDING						
		FUNDED THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	$ 450,000	$ -	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other *	$ 3,331,320	$ 277,610	$ 3,053,710	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,331,320
Unfunded	$ 12,943,107	$ -	$ -	$ 6,349,331	$ 1,000,000	$ 5,443,776	$ 150,000	$ 12,943,107
TOTAL SOURCES	**$ 16,724,427**	**$ 277,610**	**$ 3,503,710**	**$ 6,349,331**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 5,443,776**	**$ 150,000**	**$ 16,724,427**

*CO from HOT ($30K), TIRZ ($34K), EDC ($100K), & CITY ($70K)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2023

FACILITIES SUMMARY

PROJECT INFORMATION		FY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS						
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EST. EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING	FC1	$ 4,700,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 318,250	$ -	$ -	$ 5,048,250
DOWNTOWN PARKING GARAGE	FC3	$ -	$ 4,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000
CITY HALL	FC4	$ -	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ 4,040,000	$ -	$ 4,390,000
FIRE STATION	FC2	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 3,074,600	$ -	$ 3,174,600
	TOTAL COSTS:	**$ 4,700,000**	**$ 4,850,000**	**$ 130,000**	**$ 318,250**	**$ 7,114,600**	**$ -**	**$ 17,112,850**

FUNDING SOURCES	TOTAL BUDGET	FY PROJECTED FUNDING						
		FUNDED THRU 2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	PROJECT TOTAL
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,350,000
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other *	$ 5,200,000	$ 700,000	$ 4,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,200,000
Unfunded	$ 7,912,850	$ -	$ -	$ 130,000	$ 318,250	$ 7,114,600	$ -	$ 7,562,850
TOTAL SOURCES	**$ 17,112,850**	**$ 4,700,000**	**$ 4,850,000**	**$ 130,000**	**$ 318,250**	**$ 7,114,600**	**$ -**	**$ 17,112,850**

* Sale of Existing PD Building ($700,000)

*CO from HOT ($173K), Developer ($450K), & Parking Fees ($173K)

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2022 - 2026

PROSPECT FUTURE PROJECTS

PROJECT INFORMATION		FY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS						
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	EST. EXPENSES THRU 2016-2017	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	FUTURE	PROJECT TOTAL
BUSINESS PARK STANDPIPE	PR18	$ -	$ 400,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 400,000
BROADWAY WATER LINE	PR19	$ -	$ 930,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 930,000
TEN MILE WASTEWATER DISCHARGE	PR3	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000
MUSTANG WATER LINE REPLACEMENT	PR4	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000
SOUTH WATER PLANT	PR5	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,000,000	$ 16,000,000
WATER LINE FROM S PLANT TO GATEWAY	PR6	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
AVE N BROADWAY TO MEADOWLAKES	PR7	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
RESOURCE PARKWAY TO MANZANO MILE	PR8	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,600,000	$ 3,600,000
MORMON MILL PH-3B - ROW & ENG	PR10	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 550,000	$ 550,000
MAIN & BROADWAY BRIDGE	PR11	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
INDUSTRIAL BLVD EXTENSION PH-I	PR12	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,200,000	$ 4,200,000
INDUSTRIAL BLVD EXTENSION PH-II	PR13	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,100,000	$ 2,100,000
INDUSTRIAL BLVD EXTENSION PH-III	PR14	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,700,000	$ 2,700,000
WATER PLANT EXPANSION PH-5	PR15	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,200,000	$ 1,200,000
MUSTANG SYSTEM FIRE FLOW	PR20	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 570,000	$ 570,000
GATEWAY SYSTEM FIRE FLOW	PR21	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 178,000	$ 178,000
MORMON MILL SYSTEM FIRE FLOW	PR22	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 261,000	$ 261,000
VIA VIEJO SYSTEM FIRE FLOW	PR23	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,332,000	$ 1,332,000
	TOTAL COSTS:	**$ -**	**$ 6,330,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 38,391,000**	**$ 45,021,000**

FUNDING SOURCES	TOTAL BUDGET	FY PROJECTED FUNDING						
		FUNDED THRU 2016-2017	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	FUTURE	PROJECT TOTAL
General Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificates of Obligation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Unfunded	$ 45,021,000	$ -	$ 6,330,000	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 38,391,000	$ 45,021,000
TOTAL SOURCES	**$ 45,021,000**	**$ -**	**$ 6,330,000**	**$ 300,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 38,391,000**	**$ 45,021,000**

CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-O-08C

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS, AND THE MARBLE FALLS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; PROVIDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR EACH DEPARTMENT AND FUND; ESTABLISHING A DEPARTMENT LEVEL BUDGET WITH LINE ITEMS AS SUPPORTING DATA RATHER THAN BEING A LINE ITEM BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Marble Falls, Texas, has prepared, at the direction of the City Council, a proposed City Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on August 21, 2018 and all interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard for or against any item within the proposed Budget; and

WHEREAS, after due deliberation, study and consideration of the proposed Budget, the City Council is of the opinion that the Budget should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS:

SECTION I

That the appropriations for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019 for the support of the general government of the City of Marble Falls, Texas, be fixed and determined for said terms in accordance with the expenditures shown in the City's fiscal year 2018-2019 Budget as filed in the office of the City Secretary.

SECTION II

That the Budget, as on file in the office of the City Secretary, is hereby in all respects adopted as the City's Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019, and that a true and correct copy of the Budget herein approved and adopted shall be filed for record in the office of the City Secretary and it shall be part of the public records of the City of Marble Falls, Texas.

SECTION III

That the City budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019, shall be deemed to be a department level budget with line item amounts included as supporting data only.

SECTION IV

To the extent that any expenditure for any project undertaken by the Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation is contained in this budget and money is appropriated therefore, then the inclusion of such project and expenditure shall be considered for all purposes as compliance with the requirements of Section 501.073, Local Government Code whereby approval of the corporation's authorizing unit is required for all programs and expenditures of an economic development corporation. With regard to any and all projects of the Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation contained in this budget that authorizes or requires expenditure by the corporation of more than $10,000.00, the holding of two public hearings for the purpose of consideration and adoption of this budget shall be considered full compliance with Sec. 505.158(b), Local Government Code, whereby the corporation's authorizing municipality must adopt a resolution approving each such project following two readings of such a resolution.

SECTION V

PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE. If any provision, section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of the same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or its application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council of the City of Marble Falls in adopting, and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion thereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any portion, provision or regulation.

SECTION VI

This ordinance shall become effective upon passage and adoption in accordance with State Law.

PUBLIC HEARING AND FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE: August 21, 2018.

SECOND READING OF ORDINANCE: September 4, 2018.

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE: September 18, 2018.

John Packer, Mayor

Attest:

Christina McDonald, City Secretary

Approved as to Form:

Patty Akers, City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 2018-O-08B

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019; APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS:

SECTION I

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Marble Falls, Texas to provide for an Interest and Sinking Fund for the Fiscal Year 2018-2019, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, an Ad Valorem tax of $.6150 on each One Hundred Dollar ($100) valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth:

(1) For the maintenance and operation of general government (General Fund), $0.2479 on each One Hundred Dollar ($100) valuation of property, and

(2) For the Interest and Sinking Fund, $0.3671 for each One Hundred Dollars ($100) valuation of property.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY .0529 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $52.90

SECTION II

All monies collected under this ordinance are for the specific items therein named and the same are hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purpose indicated in each item, and the Assessor-Collector of Taxes, and the Director of Finance shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amounts expended and the amount on hand at any time, belonging to such funds. It is hereby the duty of the Tax Assessor-Collector and every person collecting money for the City of Marble Falls, to deliver to the Director of Finance a statement showing collections and from what source received. All receipts for the

City not specifically apportioned by this ordinance are hereby made payable to the General Fund of the City.

SECTION III

PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE. If any provision, section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of the same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or its application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council of the City of Marble Falls in adopting, and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion thereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any portion, provision or regulation.

SECTION IV

That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

FIRST PUBLIC HEARING AND FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE: August 21, 2018.

SECOND PUBLIC HEARING AND SECOND READING OF ORDINANCE: September 4, 2018.

FINAL ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE: September 18, 2018.

John Packer, Mayor

Attest:

Christina McDonald, City Secretary

Approved as to Form:

Patty Akers, City Attorney

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS
Incorporated 1887

Budget Acronyms

The Annual Budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding these terms, a list of budget acronyms has been included in the document.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP): A comprehensive plan which projects the capital needs of a community. The plan for capital expenditures is to be incurred each year over a fixed period of several future years setting forth each capital project, the amount to be expended in each year and the method of financing those expenditures.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): A financial report that encompasses all funds and component units of the government. The CAFR should contain (a) the basic financial statements and required supplementary information, (b) combining statements to support columns in the basic financial statements that aggregate information from more than one fund or component unit, and (c) individual fund statements as needed. The CAFR is the governmental unit's official annual report and also should contain introductory information, schedules necessary to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions, and statistical data.

ESRI: International supplier of Geographic Information System (GIS) software, web GIS and geodatabase management applications.

ETJ (Extra Territorial Jurisdiction): The unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of a City. The ETJ area for the City of Marble Falls extends one mile from the City's boundaries.

GASB: Government Accounting Standards Board. The authoritative accounting and financial standard setting body of government agencies.

General Obligation Bonds (G.O.): Legal debt instruments which furnish a variety of public projects such as streets, buildings and improvements. These bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government and are financed through property tax revenues. In Texas, G.O. bonds must be authorized by public referendum.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP): The conventions, rules and procedures that serve as the norm for the fair presentation of financial statements.

GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association.

GFOAT: Government Finance Officers Association of Texas.

Insurance Services Office (ISO): ISO helps establish appropriate fire insurance premiums for residential and commercial properties. Insurance companies need reliable, up-to-date information about a community's fire-protection services.

MFAEMS: Marble Falls Area Emergency Medical Services

MFFR: Marble Falls Fire Rescue

SCBA: Self-contained breathing apparatus

Budget Glossary

The Annual Budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding these terms, a budget glossary has been included in the document.

Account: Numbers used to classify how specific dollar amounts come into the City or how they are being spent.

Accrual: The accrual method of accounting recognizes the financial effect of transactions, events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as "property taxes").

Appropriations: A legal authorization made by the City Council which permits City officials to incur obligations for a specific purpose.

Assessed Valuation: A value established by the Burnet County Appraisal District which approximates market value of real property. By state law one hundred percent (100%) of the property value is used for determining the basis for levying property taxes.

Assessed Value: A value set upon real estate or other property by the Burnet County Appraisal District as a basis for levying taxes.

Audit: A financial audit is a review of the accounting system and financial information to determine how government funds were spent and whether expenditures were in compliance with the legislative body's appropriations.

Balance Sheet: Financial statement that gives the assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of a specific governmental fund.

Balanced Budget: A budget in which estimated revenues equal estimated expenditures. Undesignated Fund Balance monies may be used to balance the budget.

Basic Financial Statements: Minimum combination of financial statements and note disclosures required for fair presentation in conformity with GAAP.

Beginning Balance: The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year (ending balance).

Bond: A written promise to pay a sum of money on a specific date at a specified interest rate. The interest payments and the repayment of the principal are detailed in a bond ordinance. The most common type of bonds are general obligation (G.O.) and revenue (Water/Sewer) bonds. These are most frequently used for construction for large capital projects, such as buildings and streets.

Bonded Debt: The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.
Budget: A financial plan for a specified period of time (fiscal year) that matches planned revenues and appropriations. The budget process in every Texas City must comply with the requirements of the Texas Uniform Budget Law. See description of Budget Process.

Budget Policies: General and specific guidelines approved by the City Council that govern various aspects of the budget process, including the formulation of the budget document, its implementation and reporting procedures utilized to monitor its progress during the fiscal year.

Budget Year: The City's fiscal year, October 1st through September 30th.

Capital Assets: Land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements, vehicles, machinery, equipment, works of art and historical treasures, infrastructure, and all other tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period.

Capital Expenditure: An expense for major assets or improvements. The amount exceeds $5,000.00.

Capital Outlay: Expenditures for equipment, vehicles, and machinery that result in the acquisition of assets with a useful life of more than one year.

Capital Projects Fund: Fund type used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and general fund).

Capitalization Threshold: Dollar value at which a government elects to capitalize tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period. Generally, capitalization thresholds are applied to individual items rather than groups of items.

Cash Basis: A basis of accounting that recognizes transactions when related cash amounts are received or disbursed.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program: Program sponsored by the Government Finance Officers Association to encourage and assist state and local governments to prepare high-quality comprehensive annual financial reports. The program has been in continuous operation since 1946. The program originally was known as the Certificate of Conformance Program.

Comparative Data: Information from prior fiscal periods provided to enhance the analysis of financial data of the current fiscal period.

Contingency Account: The appropriation of reserve funds for future allocation in the event specific budget allotments have expired and additional funds are needed.

Debt Service: The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of general obligation and revenue bonds according to a predetermined payment schedule.

Debt Service Funds: Governmental fund type, used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes: Real property taxes that remain unpaid on and after February 1st of each year upon which penalties and interest are assessed.

Department: A major administrative segment responsible for management of operating division which provides services within a functional area.

Depreciation: The prorating of the cost of a fixed asset over the estimated service life of the asset.

Encumbrances: Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for future expenditures.

Enterprise Funds: A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures. This fund type reports activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The sole enterprise fund for the City of Marble Falls is the Water/Wastewater Fund. Also referred to as the Proprietary Fund.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of project revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

Expenditure: Funds spent in accordance with budgeted appropriations on assets or goods and services obtained.

Fiscal Year: The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City of Marble Falls has a fiscal year of October 1st through September 30th as established by the City Charter.

Fixed Assets: Assets of long-term character such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture and other equipment.

Franchise Fee: A fee paid by public service businesses for use of City streets, alleys and property in providing their services to the citizens of a community. Services requiring franchises include electricity, telephone, natural gas, cable television and refuse collection.

Fudiciary Fund: An account with funds from assets that the government holds as a trustee and that it cannot use to fund its own programs. Include pension and employee benefit trust funds, agency funds, external investment trust funds and private purpose trust funds.

Full Time Equivalent: A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal or temporary employees into hours worked by full-time employees. A part-time employee working 1040 hours (one-half of a full-time employee) represents a .5 Full Time Equivalent.

Fund: An independent set of accounting records which are separated for the purpose of carrying on an activity in conformity with regulation of a "not for profit" business. In the budget process a formal Annual Budget is required for all City Funds.

Fund Balance: Difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund.

Fund Classifications: One of the three categories (governmental, proprietary and fiduciary) used to classify fund types.

Fund Type: One of 11 classifications into which all individual funds can be categorized. Governmental fund types include the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds. Proprietary fund types include enterprise funds and internal service funds.

General Fund: The largest fund within the City, the General Fund accounts for the majority of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenue includes property taxes, sales taxes, licenses and permits, service charges and other types of revenue. This fund includes most of the basic operating functions such as fire and police protection, municipal court, finance, planning and inspection, public works, parks and recreation and general administration.

Governmental Funds: Those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use, and financial resources and the related current liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds (General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Debt Service Funds).

Grant: A contribution of assets (usually cash) by one governmental unit or other organization to another. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from state and federal governments. Grants are usually made for the specified purposes.

Infrastructure: Long-lived capital assets that normally are stationary in nature and normally can be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets. Examples of infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, drainage systems, water and sewer systems, dams, and lighting systems.

Interfund Transfers: All interfund transactions except loans and reimbursements.

Intergovernmental Revenue: Grants, entitlements, and cost reimbursements from another federal, state or local government.

Levy: The City Council has authority to impose or collect taxes, special assessments, or service charges as stated in the City Charter.

Line Item: A specific item or group of similar items defined by detail in a unique account in the financial records.

Maintenance: Cost of upkeep of property or equipment.

Maturities: The dates on which the principal or stated values of investments or debt obligations mature and may be reclaimed.

Modified Accrual: When this basis of accounting is used, the revenues are not recognized until they are measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized in the period in which governments in general normally liquidate the related liability rather than when that liability is first incurred (if earlier).

Occupancy Tax: A city tax on hotel/motel room rentals often called the "Bed Tax".

Operating Reserves: Current cash and investments less current liabilities at the end of the most recent fiscal year.

Operating Transfers: Monies transferred between funds.

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

Personal Services: Cost related to compensating employees, including salaries, wages, insurance, payroll taxes and retirement contributions.

Property Tax: Taxes levied on all real, personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with State Property Tax Code.

Proprietary Funds: See Enterprise Fund.

Reimbursements: Interfund transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from it, but that apply to another fund.

Retained Earnings: An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of a proprietary fund.

Revenue: Funds received by the government as income, including tax payment, fees for specific services, receipts from other governments, fines and forfeitures, grants and interest income.

Revenue Bonds: Legal debt instruments which finance public projects for such services as water or sewer. Revenues from the public project are pledged to pay principal and interest of the bonds. In Texas Revenue Bonds may or may not be authorized by public referendum.

Services: Professional or technical expertise purchased from external sources.

Special Revenue Fund: A governmental fund type used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Statistical Section: The third of three essential components of any comprehensive annual financial report. The statistical section provides a broad range of trend data covering key financial indicators from the past 10 fiscal years. It also contains demographic and miscellaneous data useful in assessing a government's financial condition. The contents of the statistical section normally fall outside the scope of the independent audit of the financial statements.

Supplies: Cost of goods consumed by the City in the course of its operations.

Tax Levy: The total amount to be raised by general property taxes.

Tax Rate: The amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed value for real property. The rate is set by October 1st of each year by the City Council of the City of Marble Falls.

Taxes: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

Transmittal Letter: A general discussion of the proposed budget presented in writing as part of the budget document. This letter explains principal budget issues against the background of financial experience in recent years and presents recommendations made by the City Manager to the City Council.

Unreserved Fund Balance: Undesignated monies available for appropriations.

Working Capital: Current assets less current liabilities.

CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS